

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS 5TH MARINES
 1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
 c/o Fleet Post Office
 San Francisco, California 96602

3/GM/1ch
 5750
 9 Nov 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, First Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 October to 31 October 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.8
 (b) FMFPacO 5750.8
 (c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
 (2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
 (3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
 (4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
 (5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c) enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted.

R. D. Bohn
 R. D. BOHN

S & C FILES
 HEADQUARTERS
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
 67 4517
 Copy 1 of 5 copies

5TH MAR S&C FILES

001176-67
 COPY NO. 1 OF 6

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED
 CLASSIFIED
 DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
9 Nov 1967

HEADQUARTERS 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 October 1967 TO 31 October 1967

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~5750
9 Nov 1967

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

5th Marine Regiment (-)(Rein)

Colonel S. DAVIS
(1 Oct - 17 Oct)
Colonel R. D. BOHN
(17 Oct - 31 Oct)SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Co., 5th Marines

Capt. R. J. SALVATI
(1 Oct - 18 Oct)
Capt. F. JENNINGS JR.
(18 Oct - 31 Oct)

1st Battalion, Fifth Marines

LtCol. O. W. VAN DEN BERG

2nd Battalion, Fifth Marines

LtCol. G. C. McNAUGHTON

3rd Battalion, Fifth Marines

LtCol. W. K. ROCKEY

ATTACHED UNITS

2nd AA Plat, 29th Civil Affairs Co., US Army

2. LOCATION

QUANG NAM PROVINCE, RVN 1 October 1967 to 31 October 1967

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

LtCol. J. S. HECKER
Capt. B. J. MULHERIN
Major D. A. SAYE
Major R. C. WISE
(1 Oct - 11 Oct)
LtCol. E. C. CHEATHAM JR.
(11 Oct - 31 Oct)

S-1

Major C. E. CAUDILL

S-2

Capt. W. F. BELL

S-3

Major E. R. PIERCE

S-4

Capt. R. E. BLACK

S-5

Capt. S. THOMPSON

CommO

LtCdr. E. TAKESIAN CHC USN

MTO

SupplyO

Regimental Chaplain

5750
9 Nov 1967

Regimental Surgeon
Regimental Dental Officer

Lt. T. E. BRUNNEL MC USNR
Lt. S. J. WILSON DC USNR

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

| USMC | | USN | |
|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| Off | Enl | Off | Enl |
| <u>126</u> | <u>3431</u> | <u>11</u> | <u>162</u> |

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Second Battalion, Fifth Marines continues under the operational control of the First Marine Division. During the period 1 - 4 October Fifth Marines displaced tactical units, vital supplies and equipment from Hill 63, QUE SON, and NUI LOC SON, QUANG NAM Province to DANANG TAOR, QUANG NAM PROVINCE. Remaining personnel, nonvital supplies and equipment completed movement to the new TAOR on 27 October. On 5 October Fifth Marines assumed operational control of the Third Battalion, First Marines and responsibility of the First Marines TAOR. During the period 5 - 31 October Fifth Marines participated in Operation "ONSLOW" and "BAXTER", conducted extensive, day and night patrol and ambush activities throughout the Mortar/Rocket Belt; executed waterway control and interdiction; initiated "Hole-hunting" operations in conjunction with search and destroy operations; provided security for convoys and bridges; and provided guidance and materials for Civic Action projects.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. This command has received an input of 16 officers and 112 enlisted during the month of October. On 17 October a Change of Command from Colonel S. DAVIS to Colonel R. D. BOHN took place at the Regimental Headquarters.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

5750
9 Nov 1967

Casualties for the month of October were as follows:

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>KIA</u> | <u>DOW</u> | <u>WIA</u> | <u>NBC</u> | <u>NBD</u> |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| HQCO | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1/5 | 11 | 0 | 36 | 4 | 0 |
| 2/5 | 4 | 1 | 30 | 28 | 1 |
| 3/5 | 1 | 2 | 20 | 0 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 16 | 3 | 86 | 32 | 2 |

2. Intelligence.

a. The initial portion of October was devoted almost exclusively to coordinating with the various intelligence agencies located in this sector of Quang Nam Province.

b. Projects that have been initiated during this period include:

- (1) Rocket intelligence
- (2) Waterway control
- (3) Village studies
- (4) Main supply route studies
- (5) Intelligence reporting and response system

c. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period include:

- (1) 18 VC KIA (CONF)
- (2) 41 VC KIA (PROB)
- (3) 0 PW
- (4) 4 IWC
- (5) 0 CSW
- (6) 99 DETAINEES

SECRET

SECRET

5750
9 Nov 1967

d. Enemy

(1) The enemy situation has changed significantly during the reporting period. In the Que Son Valley the command was engaged with NVA units of company and battalion size; contact now is usually with single snipers, or elements to squad size of local guerrillas that employ the standard tactics of mining, booby trapping, and sniping.

(2) Weather throughout the reporting period was considered excellent except for the period 6 - 10 October when heavy rains caused local flooding and impeded some tactical operations for a short period of time.

e. Terrain

(1) The only significant terrain change that has occurred with the assignment of a new operational area is an increase of waterways in the TAOR.

3. Training. Although operational commitments have imposed restrictions on training time, unit commanders utilized that available to conduct General Military Training. The command continued training programs that emphasized scouting and patrolling, map reading, small unit tactics, mines and explosive devices, and personal response. The Indoctrination Program for the training of replacements continued and a new directive regarding maintenance procedures for the M16A1 Rifle was promulgated.

Technical training was accomplished through formal schools, on the job training and unit training programs. During the month of October the following schools were utilized by this command.

| <u>SCHOOL</u> | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>NR ATTENDED</u> |
|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Embarkation School | OKINAWA | 9 |
| Embarkation School | DANANG | 4 |
| Vietnamese Language | OKINAWA | 5 |
| Vietnamese Language | DANANG | 1 |
| Basic Ammo Technician | OKINAWA | 4 |
| Infantry Weapons Repair | OKINAWA | 1 |
| Combined Action Group | DANANG | 10 |
| Personal Response | DANANG | 8 |
| Military Justice | OKINAWA | 1 |
| Registered Publications Sec. | JAPAN | 1 |
| Landmine & Booby Traps | DANANG | 37 |

SECRET

SECRET

5750
9 Nov 1967

4. Operations. During this reporting period the Regiment participated in two normal combined operations. "ONSIOW", a search and destroy operation was conducted in conjunction with elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment in an operational area six kilometers southwest of HOI AN. "BAXTER" was a combined operation executed in conjunction with local ARVN forces in support of the elections for the lower house of the Vietnamese Parliament. This activity entailed long range security for polling places and attacks against known Viet Cong operational areas in an attempt to negate their ability to disrupt the elections.

In conjunction with the standard search and destroy operations, and the extensive patrolling of the Rocket and Mortar Belt, their routes of ingress and egress, the Regiment commenced one additional tactical maneuver to further disrupt Viet Cong activities within the TAOR. This activity, "Hole-hunting" strikes at the enemy infrastructure, cache sites, and logistical installations in a more detailed and deliberate manner than the normal search and destroy operation.

5. Fire Support. The 2nd Battalion, Eleventh Marines continue in direct support of the Fifth Marines. The following missions were fired in support of the Regiment.

| TYPE WEAPON | OBS | UNOB | H&I | TOTAL | TYPE & NR RDS EXPENDED |
|-------------|-----|------|------|-------|------------------------|
| 155 HOW | | 29 | | 29 | HE 426 |
| | | | | | TOTAL 426 |
| 105 HOW | 172 | 71 | 1022 | 1265 | HE 4993 |
| | | | | | ILLUM 386 |
| | | | | | WP 101 |
| | | | | | OTHER 150 |
| | | | | | TOTAL 5630 |
| 4.2" MORT | 12 | 13 | 99 | 124 | HE 668 |
| | | | | | ILLUM 97 |
| | | | | | TOTAL 765 |

6. Air Support. During October the following air support was utilized by the Regiment. Twenty-three (23) flights of direct support, 94 Air Observers, 31 Flare Ships, lift of 525 troops, lift of 909,100 lbs of supplies, 13 Visual reconnaissance flights, 103 Medevac, 5 ARVN Medevac, 12 Civilians Medevac, and 5 Tactical Air Support Missions.

SECRET

SECRET

5750
9 Nov 1967

7. Logistics. The major logistical effort accomplished during the reporting period entailed moving the Regiment from the Que Son Valley to the present TAOR. The move commenced on 1 October and was completed 27 October. Of operational significance was the employment of M-76 truck (Otter) as a resupply vehicle for the 1st Battalion during operation "ONSLOW". The vehicle performed well and contributed considerably to the logistical effort during a period of heavy rains and flooding.

8. Medical. Patients treated during the reporting period are as follows:

| | | |
|--------------|-----|--------|
| HQ CO | 73 | (42%) |
| OTHERS | 101 | (58%) |
| <hr/> (100%) | | |

Of this group, in addition to US Military personnel from units other than Headquarters Co., 5th Marines, several were Vietnamese indigenous personnel treated for humanitarian reasons.

A total of 493 immunizations were administered during the month of October.

9. Dental. A Regimental DENT CAP commenced operation on 20 October. The following patients were treated during the reporting period:

| | | |
|--------------|----|--------|
| HQ CO | 82 | (93%) |
| 3/1 | 4 | (4%) |
| 2/11 | 3 | (3%) |
| <hr/> (110%) | | |

10. Civil Affairs. Significant civil affairs activities during the reporting period consisted of assistance in reconstruction of the HIEU NHON District Headquarters, and the initiating of a drainage improvement project at NUI KEM SON. Extensive liaison was conducted throughout the Regimental TAOR with the local GVN authorities to determine the extent and type of civil affairs activities that should be conducted by this command.

11. Chaplain. During the reporting period the Regimental Chaplain conducted 8 services with a total of 504 in attendance.

SECRET

SECRET

5750
9 Nov 1967

PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE

- (2) HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 5TH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
- (3) 1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
- (4) 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
- (5) 3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

TABS

- A - Unit Jnl -
- B - Daily Sitreps
- C - Operation Order 3-67
- D - Operation Order 5-67

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 5TH MARINES
HILL 63, RVN

010001H TO 012400H OCTOBER 1967

010001H JOURNAL OPENED

010043H L CO 3/5 SQD AMB AT 127458 HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT & SENT F.T. TO CHECK AREA. WHEN TEAM CHECKED AREA OF MOVEMENT 3 VC JUMPED UP & FIRED 2 RDS S/A & FLED. PTL FIRED 20 RDS S/A W/NEG RESULTS. CONTINUED MISSION.

010945H L CO 3/5 AT 123435 FND 5 DEAD CIVILIANS: 1 VN MAN AGE 60, 1 VN WOMAN AGE 25, 3 CHILDREN APPROX AGES 5, 8, & 12. ALSO FND 1 BURNED HOUSE. KIT CARSON INTERROGATED CIVILIANS IN AREA, AND THEY STATED ARTY CAUSED DEATHS. S-5 NOTIFIED & WILL SEE TO DETAILS.

011000H L CO 3/5 AT 116427 FND 1 DEAD VN CIVILIAN FEMALE AGE 25. INTERROGATION OF CIVILIANS IN AREA SAY IT WAS DUE TO ARTY. S-5 WILL HANDLE SITUATION.

011358H DUMP TRUCKS IN FRONT OF CONVOY EXPERIENCED AN EXPLOSION CAUSED BY A BOOBY TRAPPED GREN PUT OUT BY ARVN. PRESENT POSITION 700 TO 1000M SOUTH OF CK PT 28. CONVOY HALTED. WILL NOTIFY WHEN READY TO CONTINUE. 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.

011433H MEDEVAC COMPLETE. HOWEVER WHILE CHOPPER WAS TAKING OFF, WIND PRESSURE DETONATED MINE ALONG SIDE OF ROAD INFILTING MINOR INJURIES TO ANOTHER MARINE. BEING TREATED NOW AND WILL MOVE OUT IN 05 TO 10 MIN.

011530H M CO F.T. 3/5 RECON AT 117447 FND 5 US MINES W/MARKINGS AS FOLLOWS: BOMB, FRAG BLU3/B LOT LOA 2-164/66. MINES APPEARED TO BE BRAND NEW & DIRT BUILT UP AROUND THEM. REQUESTED ENGR TEAM W/NEG RESULTS. MARKED LOCATION OF MINES. FIRED 60MM MON MINES W/NEG RESULTS.

012400H JOURNAL CLOSED

020001H TO 022400H OCTOBER 1967

020001H JOURNAL OPENED

022400H JOURNAL CLOSED

030001H JOURNAL OPENED

032400H JOURNAL CLOSED

040001H JOURNAL OPENED

042400H JOURNAL CLOSED

050001H JOURNAL OPENED

051200H ASSUMED OPCON 5TH MARINES UNITS AND 3/1 FROM 1ST MARINES. ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR 1ST MARINES TAOR.

051100H FND ONE WP RIFLE GREN RIGGED AS MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

051313H M CO 3/1 CO S&D DETAINEE 2 VN FEMALES WHO HAD WARNED A MALE VN OF PTL'S APPROACH ENABLING MALE TO ESCAPE. DETAINees TO BE FWD TO BN S-2.

051535H M CO 3/1 PLAT S&D AT 053647 FND 2 CAVES W/CAMOFLAUGED OPENINGS. BOTH CAVES HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. CAVE MEASUREMENTS; 4x3x5, & 5x4x3.

051630H I CO 3/5 SQD (+) CBT PTL AT 015633 FND 1 PRESSURE TYPE MINE IN OPEN FIELD. DESTROYED SAME IN PLACE.

051720H M 3/1 PLAT CBT PTL AT 053645, MARINE TRIPPED M26 GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. AREA SERD W/NEG RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA, EVACD BY AMTRACK.

051600H A 1/5 SQD (+) CBT PTL AT 109637 RECD 20-40 RDS S/A FM EST 6 UNOBSD ENEMY. RETD 150 RDS S/A, 10 M79 RDS, 9 60MM HE RDS. SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

051820H A 1/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 114632 WALL COLLAPSED ON KIT CARSON SCOUT. TAKEN TO 1/5 CMBT & MEDEVACD.

051840H 3/1 REPORTING FOR B CO 3RD AMTRACKS WHILE RETURNING FM MEDEVAC RECD 20 RDS S/A. RETD 100 RDS S/A. DID NOT SER AREA DUE TO MISSION.

051730H M 3/1 PLAT CBT PTL AT 050642 FND TUNNEL 30' LONG & BOMB SHELLED PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY ENGRS.

051820H A 1/5 SQD (+) CBT PTL AT 114632 OBSD 5 VC IN BLK W/WPNS MOVING WEST. FIRED 80 RDS S/A. OBSD 2 VC FALL, 1 CRAWLED TO TREE LINE. FIRED 5 ADDITIONAL RDS AT VC IN PADDY. DID NOT SER DUE TO WIA IN SPOT RPT 1820. 1 VC KIA PROB.

052400H JOURNAL CLOSED

060001H JOURNAL OPENED

060845H L CO SQD CMB AT 063645 APPREHD 1 VN MALE FLEEING FM PTL. HAD IDICARD & WAS 36 YRS OLD, WILL FWD.

061255H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 061255H COORD 955616 QTL RECD APPROX 20 RDS SEMI AUTO FIRE FM TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORD. RETD 60 RDS S/A, RESULTS UNK. CONTINUED MISSION.

061445H M CO 3/1 S&D OBSD 5 VC W/WPNS, 3 WEARING WHITE, 2 IN GREEN W/PACKS. VC FIRED 100 RDS S/A FIRE. M CO RETD 300 RDS S/A, AND 10 M79. OBSD ONE VC FALL. SER OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 1 VC KIA PROB.

061530H M CO 3/1 S&D FND 1 60MM RD RIGGED AS MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

061600H A 1/5 SQD (+) SEC AT 111627 PTL POINT AMBUSHED BY APPROX 2 UNOBSD VC. RECD APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE. RETD APPROX 50 RDS S/A, 3 M79 RDS AND SWEPT ENEMY POSITION W/NEG RESULTS.

061715H A 1/5 SQD (+) SEC AT 097627 HELICOPTER RESPONDING TO MEDEVAC REQUIREMENTS, RECD AUTOMATIC FIRE, (SEVERAL RDS HIT AIRCRAFT). PILOT FLEW

DISSABLED AIRCRAFT TO LZ 411 (1/5). WILL REQUIRE REPAIR PRIOR TO LAUNCHING.

061925H B 1/5 PLAT PTL BASE AT 135585 RECD APPROX 25-30 RDS S/A FIRE FM 4 VC AT 139594. RDS CAME FROM APPROX 250 METERS FM NW. FIRED HAND ILLUM, NOTHING OBSD. RETD NO FIRE.

062115H M CO 3/1 SQD CBT PTL AT 064655. MARINE TRIPPED M26 GREN W/WIRE. 2 USMC WIAS (MINOR). BROUGHT TO BN BAS.

062400H JOURNAL CLOSED

07000LH JOURNAL OPENED

070135H L CO 3/1 TU CAU BRIDGE SEC OBSD UNCLOTHED VN MALE BODY FLOATING DOWN RIVER IN SOUTH DIRECTION. ATTEMPTED UNSUCCESSFULLY TO RETRIEVE BODY.

070630H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL - MAN STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT AND DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MEDEVAC COMPLETED.

070845H M CO 3/1 PLT S&D AT 074638 FND 1 CAVE UNDER FIRE PLACE 5x8x10' ALSO APPREHD 1 VN MALE RUNNING FM HOUSE, SERD CAVE AND FND ASSORTED EQUIPMENT 1 WINTER BROWN UNIFORM, 1 BLUE UNIFORM, 1 WHITE SHIRT, 1 BLUE SHIRT, 1 HOSPITAL SHEET, ASSORTED MEDIC GEAR + 3 BA30 BATTERIES, CAVE DESTROYED W/12 LBS C-4. DETAINEE FWD.

071035H HQ 3/1 AT 069691 FUEL TANK TRUCK DETONATED MINE 40 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES ON MSR TRUCK CAUGHT FIRE & BURNED 2 USMC. EVACD BY TANK.

071100H A CO 1/5 SQD SEC AT 127623 RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FM APPROX 2 UNOBSD VC AT 128623. RETD 40 RDS S/A FIRE AND 2 M79. SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

071040H I CO 3/5 TWR WATCH SPOTTED 1 VN MALE CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A 60MM MORTAR TUBE. HE WAS TRAVELING W/A GROUP OF 10 VN CIVILIANS. HAD F.T. INVESTIGATE W/NEG RESULTS.

071220H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 035676 FND CAVE 2x2x8. IT WAS WELL CONSTRUCTED AND IN AN "L" SHAPE. SERD W/NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED W/3 LBS C-4.

071230H M CO 3/1 PLAT S&D DISCOVERED 1 4x4x6 STORAGE CAVE REIN W/BAMBOO & WOOD FND ASST CIVILIAN CLOTHING, A VN HANDBAG IN DETERIATED STATE. DEST CAVE BY DIGGING IT UP & DESTROYING GEAR W/CAVE.

071145H K CO 3/1 S&D AT 075684 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND A FAMILY BOMB SHELTER W/A FALSE WALL WHICH LET TO A TUNNEL SIZE (25x3x3) REIN W/TIN & IRON STAKES. SERD TUNNEL W/NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED W/C-4.

071615H L 3/1 SQD CBT AT 043663 RECD 1 GREN WHILE SEARCHING HUT RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). FND APPROX 25 RDS 32 CAL. AMMO & 20 BILLS NVA MONEY IN DENOMINATIONS OF 5, 10, 50, 500 WORTH ABOUT 2200 P'S. BROUGHT GEAR TO BN S-2.

071855H I 3/5 SQD CBT AT 017623 FND 1 M79 RD, NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. BLEW IN PLACE.

080001H JOURNAL OPENED

080810H M CO 3/1 PLAT S&D AT 066621 SPOTTED 1 VC ON TRAIL WEARING BROWN SHORTS AND BLUE SHIRT, FIRED 1 RD S/A KILLING 1 VC & CAPTURING 1 THOMPSON SUB-MACHINEGUN, 1 M26 GREN, 2 CHICOM GREN AND 20 RDS .45 CAL. AMMO.

081000H M CO 3/1 PLAT S&D AT 064625 RECD 10 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE. RETD 220 RDS S/A, SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

081001H M CO 3/1 PLAT S&D AT 064625 MAN DETONATED 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS A MINE. WIA TREATED & CONTINUED MISSION. 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

081002H H&S CO 3/1 F.T. WIRE CHECK AT 060654 WHILE REPARING WIRE FND A WELL CAMO CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS A MINE W/A 155 RD UNDERNEATH, THE WIRE HAD BEEN CUT. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

081001H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB AT 991617 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE FM 087614. 1 USMC WIA. EVER MEDEVAC. RETD 140 RDS S/A FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

081130H A CO 1/5 SQD CBT AT 104646 SPOTTED 4 VC W/WPNS & WEARING PONCHOS RUNNING NORTH ACROSS PADDIES AT 101649. CALLED ARTY MISSION BUT MISSION WASN'T CLEARED BY 3/1. SQD CONTINUED.

081255H A CO 1/5 SQD (+) CBT AT 118628 RECD APPROX 30 RDS AUTOMATIC S/A FIRE FM EST 10 VC AT 121624. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT TO THE SOUTHWEST. RETD 60 RDS S/A FIRE, 4 LAAW, 10 60MM HE RDS. SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS. RETURNED TO PERIMETER W/WIA'S. ARTY MISSION IN PROGRESS. 2 USMC WIA (1 MINOR & 1 MEDEVAC).

081320H I CO 3/5 SQD CBT AT 988617 RECD 3 RDS S/A AND CONTINUED MISSION AFTER RETURNING 80 RDS S/A AT 983618.

081001H FOLLOW UP TO: I CO 3/5 SQD CBT AT 991617. MEDEVAC CHOPPER RECD 5 RDS S/A. RETD 20 RDS S/A FIRE. SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC COMPLETED.

081505H A 1/5 SQD (+) CBT AT 120634 SIGHTED 10-15 VC FM COMBAT BASE IN BLACK CLOTHING W/WPNS AT 122625. FIRED 60MM HE MISSION OF 20 RDS W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. DISPATCHED PTL TO SER AREA. FND SEVERAL HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS. 5 VC KIA PROB.

081255H A 1/5 SQD (+) CBT PTL AT 118628. MEMBER OF PTL TRIPPED WIRE OF BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIANE.

082030H K CO 3/1 AMTRACK RE-SUPPLY AT 097676 DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE OF 30-40 LBS EXPLOSIVE INJURING 3 USMC. WIA'S EVACD TO NSA BY AMTRACK. AMTRACK HAS PART TRACK DESTROYED, TWO OTHER TRACKS ARE W/IT PLUS 2 SQDS OF MARINES FOR SECURITY.

082400H JOURNAL CLOSED

090001H JOURNAL OPENED

090845H M CO 3/1 S&D AT 069633, WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE, MAN TRIPPED M26 GREN MAN WHO TRIPPED GREN & MAN OUTSIDE OF HOUSE RECD SHRAPNEL. BOTH WILL BE MEDEVAC BY AMTRACK.

090800H M CO 3/1 S&D AT 063633 APPROACHED HOUSE & CAUGHT SQD OF 6 VC BY SURPRISE. VC FIRED 3 RDS S/A. RETD 40 RDS S/A AND 1 M79 RD. 3 VC KIA CONF & 1 DETAINEE (WIA). INTERPRETER INTERROGATED DETAINEE WHO SAYS HE WILL SHOW THEM WHERE POSSIBLY 6 MORE VC ARE HIDING IN A CAVE. 1 AK47 #9477963, 1 M14 TYPE #930020, 2 M1 CARBINES #5105860 & 3854722, 4 CHICOM GRENS, 9 HOME-MADE GRENS, 4 RDS SHORT 7.63, 60 RDS ASSORTED CARBINE AMMO, 4 M26 GRENS, 4 M14 MAGS, 10 RDS LONG 7.62, 2 AK47 MAGS, 4 CARBINE MAGS (2 BANANA, 2 SHORT), 3 CART BELTS, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR, CAMMOFLAUGE MATERIAL, MAGS POUCHES, 4 UTILITY COVERS, ASSORTED BLASTING CAPS DOCUMENTS, AND THIS GEAR FWD TO S-2.

091020H D 1/5 CO (-) S&D RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNOBSD ENEMY. RETD FIRE & SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

091220H A 1/5 SQD SEC PTL AT 121627 DETONATED 1 60MM MORTAR RD RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. 2 USMC WIE.

090930H K 3/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 045587 RECD 60 RDS AUTO & SEMI S/A FIRE FM EST 6 ENEMY IN TREELINE 600M TO NE. PTL RETD APPROX 400 RDS S/A & 15 M79 RDS. ARTY CALLED & CONTROLLED BY BLK CT 7, RECD 12 RDS 105MM HE W/ GOOD COVERAGE. 5 USMC WIAE (MEDEVAC HAS BEEN COMPLETED), 2 USMC M16 RIFLES LOST. 2 VC KIA PROB.

091135H D CO (-) 1/5 S&D AT 085607 DISCOVERED ANTI-VEHICULAR MINE AT ABOVE COORD NO ENGR AVAILABLE, WILL SEND PTL W/ENGRS ASAP.

091425H M CO 3/1 CO S&D AT 062620 SPOTTED 1 MALE ATTEMPTING TO EVADE PTL. CHAL-LANGED IN VN AND BY FIRE. FIRED 5 RDS S/A AND 3 RDS M79 KILLING VC. 1 VC KIA CONF.

091545H M CO 3/1 SQD CBT AT 060629 MAN STEPPED ON UNIDENTIFIED FRAG GREN W/ PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. 4 USMC WIA (1 EMERGENCY MEDEVAC). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.

090930H FOLLOW UP: K 3/5 SQD CBT AT 045587, IN ATTEMPT TO FORD PADDIES TO SER AREA, ONE BOAT CAPSIZED. THREE ADDITIONAL M16'S LOST. AREA SERD W/ NEG RESULTS. NONE OF THE 5 WPNS LOST WERE FND.

092400H JOURNAL CLOSED

100001H JOURNAL OPENED

100200H H&S CO 3/1 BN XO DESIRING TO CHECK-OUT FLOOD CONDITIONS AT TU CAU BRIDGE, LEFT IN A MITE HEADING FOR THE BRIDGE, WHEN MITE FAILED TO REACH ITS DESTINATION ON TIME TWO TANKS WERE DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT ROAD. TANKS FND MITE WHICH HAD RUN OFF SIDE OF ROAD WITH NO ONE INSIDE. SEARCHED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. 1 USMC MIA.

101055H D CO 1/5 SQD (+) CBT PTL AT 105623 FLUSHED 1 VN MALE WEARING BLK FM TREELINE. MAN WAS RUNNING AND WAS CHALLENGED BUT FAILED TO HALT..TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/20 RDS S/A, SERED AND FND 1 VC KIA CONF. NO WPN AND NO ID.

101845H I CO 3/5 SQD PTL AT 028630 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM AT 022626. RETD 15 RDS S/A, SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

102400H JOURNAL CLOSED

110001H JOURNAL OPENED

110515H SECURITY BUNKER RPTS BUNKER #4 SIGHTED IMPACT OF 4-5 MORTAR RDS APPROX 1000M W. OF REGT CP AT 981678. 2/11 RPTS IMPACTS AT 983690 & 966673 WERE H&I'S.

110500H M CO 3/1 SQD CBT AT 067635 RECD 200 RDS S/A AUTO WPNS FIRE WOUNDING 2 USMC. RETD 300 RDS S/A, AND 5 M79 RDS. AREA SERD W/NEG RESULTS. MED-EVAC COMPLETED WITH 2 WIA.

111500H A CO 1/5 SQD (+) AT 109623 DISCOVERED PUNJI PIT. HELICOPTER THAT WAS LEAVING DETONATED A M26 TYPE MINE, RESULTING IN 3 WIAE.

111625H A CO 1/5 SQD CBT AT 123628 RECD 50-75 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 6 VC. RETD APPROX 200 RDS S/A, 12 M79, 20 RDS 60MM, 3 RDS 81MM, AND 3 RDS 106. CALLED ARTY MISSION AND RECD 8 RDS 105 HE. SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

111730H L CO 3/5 SQD CBT PTL 019616 RECD 120 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM 2 ENEMY AT 025611 & 025616. SEMI AUTO FIRE FM THIRD UNK ENEMY POSITION. PTL RETD S/A'S FIRE, LAWWS, AND 81MM. SQD & PLAT DISPATCHED TO ASSIST IN SWEEP OF AREA. AREA WAS SWEPT W/NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC MEDEVAC (SNAKE-BITE).

112359H L CO 3/5 SQD CBT AT 015634 RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 002630. PTL RETD 20 RDS S/A AND CONTINUED MISSION.

112400H JOURNAL CLOSED

120001H JOURNAL OPENED

120630H C CO 1/5 SQD CBT AT 096614 MARINE STEPPED ON BOX TYPE MINE POSITIONED 5 FEET OFF OF AN APC TRAIL. EMERG MEDEVAC IN PROGRESS. 1 USMC WIA.

120840H K CO 3/1 PLAT S&D W/TANKS AT 097679. TANK HIT MINE EST TO BE 40 LBS C-4. REMOVED PEOPLE FM TANK SET UP SECURITY. 3 USMC WIA MINOR.

121100H M CO 3/1 CO S&D AT 092643 DETAINED VN MALE AGE 26 WHO CLAIMS HE IS EX-ARVN & WAS PRISONER OF VC FOR 2 MONTHS. TO BE FWD TO 3/1 CP FOR INTERO.

121425H D CO 1/5 S&D AT 099618 DISCOVERED BOOBY TRAPPED M26 GREN. BOOBY TRAP BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGR.

121555H K CO 3/1 S&D AT 082687 FND 1 PUNJI PIT 2x2' RIGGED W/81MM MORTAR AND W/EXPLOSIVE DEVICE & TRIP WIRES DESTROYED IN PLACE W/2 LBS C-4.

122125H L CO 3/1 SQD CBT PTL AT 033648 CHARGE DETONATED IN THE TU CAU RIVER APPROX

10 METERS FM WEST END OF BRIDGE INITIAL INVESTIGATION INDICATES DAMAGE TO SURFACE PLANKING AND 4TH PILING BUCKLED SEARCHED AREA UNDER 60MM IL-LUM W/NEG RESULTS FINAL DAM ASSESSMENTS TO BE MADE BY ENGR AT 1ST LIGHT.

122400H JOURNAL CLOSED

130001H JOURNAL OPENED

130800H B/3/1 PLAT SWEEP AT 096678 FOUND 81MM RD RIGGED W/PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATOR. BOOBY TRAP PARTIALLY UNCOVERED BY RAIN. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.

130830H C 1/5 COL-1 S&D AT 101610 MARINE WALKING DOWN TRAIL DETONATED BOOBY TRAPPED AN TI-VEHICULAR MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIAE.

130840H B 1/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 124611 FOUND DUD 155MM, BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.

130909H B 1/5 SQD CBT PTL DISCOVERED UNK TYPE HOMEMADE MINE W/M-84 FUZE. BOOBN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.

130800H 3/5 PLAT (4) CBT PTL AT 006642 OBSERVED 1 VN MALE FLEEING VILLAGE ON A WATER BUFFALO IN FRONT OF BLOCKING FORCE. PTL FIRED 2 BURST M16 FIRE BUT VN DID NOT STOP. VN WAS THEN SHOT IN LEG & HAS BEEN MED-EVACED. 1 WAIE DETAINER WIAE.

131000H M 3/1 PLAT SWEEP AT 066630 OBSERVED GROUP OF 12 VN IN TREELINE, CALLED TO VN TO HALT BUT THEY MOVED OUT. PTL FIRED 1 M-79 RD IN FRONT OF VN. VN DISPERSED & PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. LATER 3 WOMEN CAME TO PPB WITH MINOR SHEAPNEL WOUNDS, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY M-79 RD. TREATED BY CORPSMAN & ADVISED TO GO TO MED CAP.

131115H A 1/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 113634 SPOTTED 4 VC W/2 WPNS MOVING W IN TREELINE AT 108634. CALLED & REC'D 81MM MISSION, 2 WP & 7HE RDS. SEARCH REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF NO WPN.

131030H C CO 1/5 CO (-) S&D AT BT 125624 REC'D 15-20 RDS S/A FM 3-4 UNOBSERVED SNIPERS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). RET'D 150 RDS S/A, 1 LAAW, BLK CT 4 ON STATION FIRED 5 ROCKETS PREPARING TO RECEIVE MED EVAC CHOPPER. FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

131103H C CO 1/5 PLT CMB 096628 SPOTTED 3 VC, 1 W/WPN FIRED 25 RDS S/A KILLING 2 VC - 1 FEMALE 20 YRS, 1 MALE 15 YRS. CAPTURED 1 CHICOM CARBINE 7065476.

131300H H&S CO 3/1 SQD RD SWP WHILE SWEEPING TO CAU ROAD FND 1 MINE ENCLOSED IN CONCRETE BLOCK APPROX WT 20 LBS ATTEMPTED TO DEST MINE WITH 11/5 LBS C-4 THIS ONLY DEST. CONCRETE BLOCK THEN PUT IN $\frac{1}{2}$ LB & MINE DESTROYED.

131030H (FOLLOW UP) C CO 1/5 CO (-) S&D AT 125624 MED EVAC COMPLETED SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS .

131600H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL. PTL SPOTTED 5 VC W/WPNS RUNNING WEST AT 107636 PTL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH 45 RDS S/A CALLED 81 MISSION 3 RDS WP 10 RDS HE SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA. APPROX 25 YRS ALSO FND HVY BLOOD TRAIL & DRAG MARKS. 1 VC KIA 1 VC KIA (P)

132400H JOURNAL CLOSED

140020H JOURNAL OPENED

141710H A CO 1/5 SQD PTL AT 119635 UOON INFO FM 1/5 S-2 DETAINED TWO VN, 1 MALE & 1 FEMALE. TO FOW'D TO 1/5 S-2 FOR INTERROGATION & FURTHER DISPOSITION TO 13TH ITT.

141510H B 1/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 137598 DETAINED 1 VN MALE WHO'S ID CARD STATED HE WAS 65 BUT HE LOOKED 35-40. WILL FOW'D DETAINEE TO 1/5 S-2 FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION TO 13TH ITT.

142400H JOURNAL CLOSED

150001H JOURNAL OPENED

150001H K CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 035617 5K-5 SQD PTL REC'D 50-75 RDS AUTO/SEMI WPNS FIRE FM EST EN SQUAD. RET'D 100 RDS MG - 50 RDS S/A SQD (+) REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED 0010H LINKED UP 0100H MED EVAC COMPLETED 0200H REACTION FORCE 5K5 TO SEARCH AREA & CONT MISSION. 4 USMC WIA (1 EVAC)

150800H A 1/5 SQD CBT AT BT 109628 SPOTTED 7 VC RUNNING ACROSS PADDY INTO A TREELINE AT BT 099628. ENEMY MOVED IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. VC WEARING BLK CLOTHING, NO WEAPONS VISIBLE. PTL CALLED FOR & REC'D 81MM MISSION OF 5 RDS WP & 5 RDS HE. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA WHICH WAS OFF PTL ROUTE.

142330H LATE ENTRY. K 3/5 1ST PLT BRIDGE SEC AT CAU LE, COORDS 016714 LOST 1 M-16 RIFLE # 2305545 THAT WAS DROPPED BY MARINE WHILE WALKING ON CATWALK MADE UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPT TO RETRIEVE WPN. INVESTIGATION BEING MADE.

151320H D 1/5 S&D (OPN ONSLOW) AT 101518. AO SPOTTED 2 VC W/WPN AT 105521 MOVING NE. FIRED 3 RDS HE & 3 RDS WP 60MM. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

151508H FM 1/5: SENDING MTV CO TO PICK UP SUPPLIES AT 092550. B 3RD PLT, 3RD AMTRACKS POSIT.

151625H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 014647 FND DOCUMENTS IN FALSE BOTTOM BOMB SHELTER 4 DOCUMENTS FND IN HOSE OF HOUSE ALSO STEEL PUNJI STAKES IN HOUSE AND SOME WATERPROOFING MATERIAL SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS WILL FWD DOCUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT TO BN S-2.

151640H I CO 3/5 SQD (+) AMB - BLOCK AT BT 988616 REC'D 4-5 RDS SNIPER FIRE WHILE ON PATROL RETD 250 RDS S/A DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO MISSION .

151600H 3/5 CP AT 015626 BAS CALLED MED EVAC FOR VN CHILD THAT HAD SET OFF BOOBY TRAP PART OF HAND BLOWN OFF - MED EVAC COMPLETED 151812H.

151720H M CO 3/5 SQD SEC PTL AT 045613 REC'D 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE NO FIRE RET'D. PATROL RET'D TO CB AFTER NEG SEARCH OF AREA.

152020H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 985619 REC'D 500 RDS S/A FM 3 CN POSITS RET'D 750 RDS & CONSOLIDATED ACT CALLED 12 RDS 105MM WP SEARCHED AREA NEG RES CONT MISSION.

152400H JOURNAL CLOSED

160001H JOURNAL OPENED

152230H 3/5 CB AT BT 045627 REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY. ONE RD 10M INSIDE PERIMETER, ONE 500M OUTSIDE & ONE 800M OUTSIDE. 3/5 22 REQUESTS CHECK FIRE. CONTACTED 5TH MAR. REQUESTED THEY CHECK IF ANY FRIENDLY ARTY FIRED AT THAT TIME. ALSO CHECKED ON ARVN ARTY. AT 160020H. FUZE OF 105 RD WAS FND. AT 160045H. D 2/11 STATED THAT THEY HAD 1 GUN 3200 MILLS IN PRROR.

160315H I 3/5 SQD CBT AT BT 021644 REC'D 4-5 BURST OF AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM TREELINE APPROX 30 RDS. RET'D 20 RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CONTINUED ON MISSION.

160430H A 1/5 SQD (+) AMB AT BT 145595 SPOTTED CRAFT ON RIVER. INFORMED PLT CMDR & REQUESTED PERMISSION TO FIRE. FIRED 120 RDS S/A FIRE & 5 M-79 RDS. CRAFT SUNK W/ONE PERSON ABOARD. AS VISIBILITY WAS POOR, COULD NOT TELL IF PERSON WAS HIT. 1 VC KIA PROB.

151940H LATE ENTRY: L 3/5 LP (OPN ONSLOW AT 102543 OBSERVED 5 VC W/3 WPNS.. LP FIRED 35 RDS S/A & W/DREW TO L CO. PERIMETER. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

160925H D 1/5 SQD SEC (OPN ONSLOW) AT 115530. OTTER ON RESUPPLY RUN HIT ANTI-VEHICULAR MINE. VEHICLE DISPATCHED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SEC & CONT. RESUPPLY MISSION. 4 USMC WIAE.

160930H C CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL (ONSLOW) AT 140515 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE APPROX 50-60 YRS OLD W/OUT ID WILL FWD TO CP FOR QUESTIONING & FURTHER DISPOSITION.

161000H A CO 1/5 SQD (+) CMB PTL AT 125630 POINT MAN DISCOVERED PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE. AREA CLEARED MINE BLOWN IN PLACE W/M-26 GREN.

161225H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB AT BT 114624 REC'D 3 RDS S/A FM EST 3 VC RUNNING SW INTO TREELINE FIRED 30 RDS HE 13 RDS 81MM SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.

161715H M 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 059653 REC'D 1 SNIPER RD FM TREELINE AT BT 057654. RET'D APPROX 70 RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

161745H L 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 044043 REC'D 150-200 RDS AUTOMATIC S/A FIRE FM EST 6 WPNS 1 POSSIBLY A 30 CAL. RET'D 52 M-79 RDS, 250 RDS S/A, 3 RDS 81MM WP & WP & 4 RDS 105HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

162400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

170001H JOURNAL OPENED.

170900H COL S. DAVIS RELIEVED OF COMMAND BY COL BOHN.

170915H D CO 1/5 S&D (ONslow) AT 112547 OBS 1 VN MALE RUNNING TO W CHALLANGED HIM HOWEVER HE FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 25 RDS S/A & 1 M-79 KILLING 1 VC MALE 30-35 YRS NO ID CARD 1 VC MALE KIA CONF.

170930H I CO 3/5 PLT (-) S&D AT 993616 REC'D 10 RDS S/A FIRE FM ESTIMATED 2 VC IN BAMBOO HEADGEROW RET'D 30 RDS S/A SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

171015H K 3/1 PLT CBT AT BT 094676 SPOTTED SUSPECTED PRESSURE RELEASE 60MM MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 3/4 LB C4.

171055H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 096679 SPOTTED ONE M-79 LAYING ON GROUND. BLOWN WITH 3/4 LB C4.

171000H L 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 048663 FND DOCUMENTS \$18.00 WORTH OF INDO-CHINESE MONEY & BOX TYPE MINE WITH NO EXPLOSIVES. GEAR WAS FND BEHIND A FAMILY ALTAR. GEAR TO BE FWD TO BN S-2.

171225H K 3/1 PLT CBT AT BT 091658 FND ONE FOOT TRAP POSSIBLY A BOOBY TRAP. 12" X 12" X 12" WITH CROSS WIRE INSIDE HOLE. BLOWN WITH 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ LBS C4 RESULTING IN BLACK SMOKE COMING FROM THE HOLE.

171301H H&S 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 062655 FND ONE ANTI-TANK MINE WITH 15 LB CHARGE. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ LBS C4.

171330H A 1/5 SQD (+) CBT AT BT 106632 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE AGE 40 WEARING BLK SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT WITH ID CARD. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

171330H H&S 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 062654 FND ANTI-TANK & ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE. BOX SHAPE CHARGE OF 30 LBS WITH M-79 RD ON TOP. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ LBS C4.

171345H H&S 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 062655 FND ANTI-TANK & ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE WITH 50 LB SHAPE CHARGE WITH CHICOM DEVICE ON TOP, BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ LBS C4.

171320H A 1/5 SQD CBT AT BT 103627 OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK CLOTHING HEADING IN SW DIRECTION W/ONE WPN CALLED FOR & REC'D 81MM MISSION OF 6 RDS HE & 2 WP WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

171301H H&S CO 3/1 SQD (-) SEC PTL AT 062653 APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE AGE 24 W/NO ID WILL FOWD TO 3/1 S-2 FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.

171455H L 3/1 SQD CBT AT 043635 REC'D 120 RDS S/A FM UNK # EN AT ABOVE COORDS. PTL RET'D 150 RDS S/A & 4 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

171835H 1/5 COMM VEH AT 045614 W/3 USMC PERSONNEL REC'D 30 RDS S/A FM EST 4 VC AT 043614. DRIVER DEPARTED AREA QUICKLY TWD DIEN BAN DISTRICT HQ'S. NOTIFIED CAP D-6 WHO STATED: THET WOULD FIRE 60MM MORTAR MISSION.

172400H JOURNAL CLOSED

180001H JOURNAL OPENED

180830H L 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 035652 FND 60MM RD SET IN GROUND WITH FIN ASSEMBLY VISIBLE. APPARENT DUD BLOWN IN PLACE WITH $2\frac{1}{2}$ LBS C4.

181055H A 1/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 124622 SPOTTED 2 VC IN BLK CLOTHING W/WPNS MOVING S TO TREELINE. CALLED & REC'D 81MM MISSION OF 2 RDS WP & 10 RDS HE. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

181410H L 3/5 SQD CBT AT 018614 SPOTTED 1 VN W/WPN TO PTL'S FRONT. MALE ORDERED TO HALT IN VN BUT FLED. POINT FIRED 5 RDS S/A & PTL AREA & APPREHENDED 2 MALE VN AGES 35-40. NO WPNS FOUND. PTL CONT NORMAL PTL ROUTE. 2 VN MALE DETAINEES.

181450H L CO 3/1 SQD OP AT 048648 FND 2 CHICOM GRENADES BOOBY TRAPPED 25 METERS APART SET IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE DEVICE ACROSS PUNJI PIT DESTROYED IN PLACE W/ $2\frac{1}{2}$ LBS C-4.

181745H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB AT 052649 FND 7 CHICOM GRENS RIGGED AS MINES BY UTILIZATION OF TRIP WIRES BLEW ALL MINES IN PLACE W/9 LBS C-4.

182400H JOURNAL CLOSED

190001H JOURNAL OPENED

190840H H&S 3/1 MSR SQD SEC FOR MINE SWEEP AT 068690 FOUND 1 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE APPROX 25 LBS EXPLOSIVE W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. BLOWN IN PLACE.

190830H P 1/5 (UPCON TO 3/5 IN OPN BAXTER) AT 040604 FOUND EST 40,000 LBS RICE IN GROUP OF HUTS. 2 VN MALES APPREHENDED IN AREA. 1 MALE CLAIMS RICE BELONGS TO VC, OTHER MAN CLAIMS RICE IS HIS. NATIONAL POLICE FROM DIEN BAN DISTRICT HQ'S DISPATCHED TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE IN IDENTIFICATION. 2 VN MALE DETAINEES.

190900H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT 091649 WHILE APPROACHEING CAMOFLAUGED FIGHTING HOLE VC THREW 1 GREN THAT HIT A PIECE OF BAMBOO & DELL BACK IN THE HOLE. PTL CHECKED HOLE & FOUND 2 VC KIA & 1 DET, 1 53 CHICOM RIFLE #B3480, 4 M-26 GREN & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS & EQUIPMENT. 2 VC KIA CONF, 1 DET.

190900H K 3/1 SQD CMB AT 093650 PTL FND CAMOFLAUGED FIGHTING HOLE IN HEDGE ROW 3' X 6' X 3' & SEEMED FAIRLY NEW HOLE BLOWN BY ENGRS SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

190830H K 3/1 PLAT CMB PTL AT 093650 PLT WALKED IN ON 3 VC 1 WAS IN TREE AT ABOVE COORDINATES. CARTURED 1 VC & OTHER 2 VC ATTEMPTED ESCAPE FLANK SEC FIRED 20 RDS KILLING FLEEING VC & FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 FORTIFIED BUNKERS 8 X 5 X $3\frac{1}{2}$ DEST BY ENGRS.

190945H M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 039586 REC'D 100 RDS S/A FM EST 5 VC IN HDG ROW RET'D 450 RDS S/A 25 M-79 RDS MANUVERED & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

191215H A CO 1/5 SQD COP AT 191215H COORDS BT 102635 OP SPOTTED 20 VC W/WPNS AT ABOVE COORDS MOVING S - FIRED 2 RDS WP & 16 RDS 81MM HE EXCELLENT COVERAGE TGT UNIT ALSO FIRED 75-80 RDS S/A, % RDS M-79. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

191235H D CO 1/5 CO S&D 031605 REC'D 10 RDS S/A FM UNOBS SNIPER AT ABOVE COORD RET'D 175 RDS S/A 3 60MM MORTAR HE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

191700H H&S 1/5 MESSANGER/DRIVER 044618 WHILE RETURNING FM COURIER RUN REC'D 5-7 RDS AUTOMATIC S/A FIRE FM 1 UNOBSD VC AT 046619. AS VEHICLE STOPPED BECAUSE OF OBSTICALE IN ROAD REC'D 2 RDS IN WINDSHIELD. PERSONNEL IN VEHICLE TOOK COVER & RET'D 50 RDS S/A FIRE. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN INCIDENT REPT'D TO CAP D-6 WHO DISPATCHED A PTL. RESULTS OF PTL UNKNOWN.

191905H M 3/1 PLT CBT AT BT 073640 REC'D 100 RDS AUTOMATIC WPNS & S/A FIRE. FM BT 069642. RET'D 300 RDS S/A FIRE, 6 M-79 RDS & 2 RDS 60MM HE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

191640H 3/5 S-2 (OPN BAXTER) AT BT 029604 SPOTTED 1 VN RUNNING FM HOUSE, TRIED TO HALT WOMAN, FAILED & PURSUED HER TO HOUTCH WHERE VC RICE RECEIPT WAS FOUND ALONG W/SMALL QUANTITY OF MEDICINE. CONFISCATED RECEIPT AND MEDICINE. NO ACTION TAKEN ON WOMAN. 1000 LBS OF RICE 5TH MARINES CHECKING ON LOCAL AUTHORITIES. KHAKI UNIFORM FND IN A DIFFERENT HOUCH.

192130H L 3/1 SQD AMB AT BT 049679 WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE SAW LIGHT IN HOUSE MOVED INTTO CHECK OUT & REC'D 7-8 RDS S/A FIRE FM TREE LINE AT 048678. RET'D 60 RDS S/A FIRE & 6 M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

192400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

200020H JOURNAL OPENED.

201000H M 3/1 PLT S&D AT BT 055645 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE IN BOMB SHELTER BY UTILIZATION OF SMOKE GREN. VN MALE HAD 1 M-26 GREN IN HIS POSSESSION FWD 1 DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

201220H M 3/1 PLT S&D AT BT 057644 FND 1 105 DUD WITH TWO PUNJI PITS, ONE ON EACH SIDE. 1 PUNJI PIT BOOBY TRAPPED WITH HOMEMADE GREN. PITS MEASURED 3' X 2' X 2'. DESTROYED DUD & PUNJI PITS WITH 2 LBS C4.

201300H A 1/5 SQD CBT AT BT 113620 WHILE SEARCHING VILLE. CAME ACROSS 3 VN 1 MALE AGE 63 & FEMAL AGES 52 & 18, HIDING IN BOMB SHELTER W/ID CARDS. VN REFUSED TO COME OUT. DETAINES WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

201500H M 3/1 PLT S&D AT BT 056646 & 056648. FND 2 CAVES 3'X6'X8' & 3'X3'X7'. BOTH REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO & STEEL POSTS & ABOUT 1 YR OLD. WILL BE DESTROYED

201550H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 091668 FND 1 VC TREE POSITION APPROX 15' OFF GRND TRIANGLLER SHAPED PLATFORM MADE OF WOOD AND BAMBOO WIRE REINFORCED DESTROYED IT BY TAKING IT APPART.

201200H A 1/5 SQD (+) CBT AT BT 112620 APPREHENDED VN MALE APPROX 45-50 YRS OLD WEARING PRPLE CLOTHING WITH ID CARD. WILL FWD TO BN S-2

201700H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT 097673 FND 1 CAMOFLAUGED FIGHTING HOLE 15'X3'X4' REINFORCED W/50 GAL DRUM & TIMBERS. DESTROYED BY ENGRS.

201750H M 3/1 PLT CBT PTL AT 066637 REC'D 15 RDS S/A & 3 M-79 RDS FM EST 2 VC AT 066636. PTL RET'D 225 RDS S/A, 8 M-79 RDS, 1 3.5 WP & 2 RDS 60MM HE. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. 2 USMC WIAE (MINOR)

201905H D 1/5 NITE DEFENSIVE PERIM (OPN BAXTER) AT 031619 REC'D APPROX 15 RDS S/A FM UNOBSERVED EN. RETURNED 10 RDS S/A

201925H B 1/5 SQD AMB AT 139601 SPOTTED 5 WATER CRAFT ON RIVER W/APPROX 8 VN ABOARD. CRAFT TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/3 LAAWS, 300 RDS S/A. 3 CRAFT SUNK & 2 LISTING HEAVILY. UNABLE TO DETERMINE KIA PROB.

201345H B 1/5 SQD SEC FOR SWEEP TM AT 085545.. VEHICLE DETONATED MINE EST 60 LBS EXPLOSIVE & UNK NO S/A. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIAE.

202400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

210001H JOURNAL OPENED.

210540H C 1/5 AT BT 175583 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ TON TRUCK DETONATED UNKN TYPE MINE SEVERELY DAMAGING FRONT END OF TRUCK. 4 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

210826H D 1/5 AT PICK UP POINT AWAITING TRANSPORTATION.

210645H M 3/1 PLT S&D AT BT 072625 FLUSHED 1 MALE VC. REC'D 5 RDS S/A FIRE. FIRED 15 RDS S/A FIRE KILLING VC. VC HAD CART BELT, 2 M-26 GREN & ID CARD.

210914H D 1/5 PROCEEDING TO THEIR CP. CHOPPED FM 3/5 TO 1/5 AT 210914H

210759H M 3/5 ENGR ATTACHMENT AT 005632 FND HALF BURIED GREN ALONG SIDE OF ROAD. WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED BY SOMEONE. BLEW IN PLACE.

210001H LATE ENTRY: B 1/5 SQD AMB AT BT 175584 APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE WITH ID CARD. DETAINEE WAS WALKING IN VICINITY OF AMB SITE. QUESTIONED BY ARVN. ARVN STATES HE IS VC SYMPATHIZER THAT GOES OUT LOOKING FOR ARVN & USMC ACTIVITIES. WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

211015H L 3/5 PLT S&D AT BT 025610 REC'D 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM BT 026617. RET'D 25 RDS S/A FIRE 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

211010H C 1/5 CO S&D AT BT 055545 REC'D FIRE FM RIGHT FM 1 30 CAL. & FIRE FM LEFT FM 2 #) CAL & SEMI AUTOMATIC FIRE. APPROX 75-100 RDS. RET'D S/A FIRE, 60 & 81MM MORTAR. CALLED FOR ARTY & AIR. ARTY HAD GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. WILL SEARCH AREA & FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED. 1 USMC KIA.

211130H I 3/5 CO S&D AT BT 027616 SPOTTED 6 VC W/WPNS MOVING SW. OPENED FIRE W/S/A & SAW 1 VC FALL. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA IMMEDIATELY DUE TO BARRIER LATER SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 VC KIA PROB.

211330H M 3/1 CO S&D AT BT 072628 FND CAVE, $2\frac{1}{2}'$ X $3\frac{1}{2}'$ REINFORCED WITH BRICK. DESTROYED CAVE WITH 2LBS C4.

211340H M 3/1 CO S&D AT BT 068620 FND BOOBY TRAP, M-79 RD RIGGED AS MINE WITH NAIL USED FOR FIRING DEVICE. DESTROYED WITH $\frac{1}{2}$ LB C4.

211240H M 3/1 CO S&D AT BT 069614 REC'D APPROX 150 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 5 VC IN TREELINE. RET'D 30 RDS M-79, 500 RDS S/A & 3 LAAWS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC).

211430H L 3/1 PLT CBT AT BR 045651 POINT MAN TRIPPED M26 GREM RIGGED AS MINE. IT WAS SET UP AS PRESSURE DETONATED ALONG SIDE A DIKE. SECURED LZ & CALLED MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETED. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

211400H CO L 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 027617 REC'D 10-15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM NE & S WOUNDING 2 USMC EVAC RET'D 200 RDS S/A & 8 M-79. EVAC COMPLETED, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

211400H L CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 027617 REC'D 10-15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM NE & S WOUNDING 2 USMC EVAC RET'D 200 RDS S/A & 8 M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

212100H B CO 1/5 SQD OP AT 135600 4 WATER CRAFT ON RIVER MOVING NW CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION FIRED 6 LAAWS AND 120 S/A 2 CRAFT SUNK 1 PROB 1 MOVED OUT OF RANGE TOWARD SE 5 VC KIA PROB.

212400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

220001H JOURNAL OPENED.

221050H K CO 3/1 PLT S&D FND 1 CAMOFLAGED FIGHTING HOLE $3\frac{1}{2}'$ X $2\frac{1}{2}'$ X $2\frac{1}{2}'$ REINFORCED W/BAMBOO OPENING COVERED WITH STRAW & HAY DESTROYED W/ $\frac{1}{2}$ LB C4.

221130H M CO 3/5 SQD (+) CMB AT 046595 REC'D 150-200 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE & 30 RDS SEMI SPORADIC FIRE 1 WIA EVAC RET'D 250 RDS S/A 3 3.5 ROCKETS 60 RDS MG 15 M-79 CALLED FOR AO SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA IN TREE COMPLETED MED EVAC 1 USMC WIA.

221525H M CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL REC'D 5 RDS S/A FM BT 044597 WOUNDING 1 USMC EVAC RET'D 75 RDS S/A, 5 M-79 RDS SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

222015H K 3/1 PLT AMBUSH K-2 PPB AT 092683 REC'D 9 INCOMING GRENADES BELIEVED TO BE M-26 AND APPROX 50 RDS AUTO FIRE FM NORTH. RET'D 30 TO 40 RDS S/A 1-3.5 WP AND CALLED IN 16 RDS 81MM HE FIRED CEASED. SEARCHING AREA AT THIS TIME. FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

221815H M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL REC'D 20 RDS S/A FIRE FM 2 UNOBSD VC AT 039595 RET'D A APPROX 75 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 2 MINOR NON EVAC.

222400H JOURNAL CLOSDED.

230001H JOURNAL OPENED.

230800H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 116625 APPREHENDED 1 VN BOY AT 221345H 14 YRS OLD W/ID HIDING IN HOUSE ACTING SUSPICIOUS WILL FWD 1 DETAINEE TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION BY 13TH ITT.

230925H M CO 3/1 SQD CMB AT 073653 FND 1 CAVE (REIN) UNDER HAYSTACK CAVE REIN BY LOGS 6" IN DIAMETER CAVE DEMENTIONS 3' X 3' X 4' SEARCHED CAVE & AREA W/NEG RESULTS DEST W/1 LB C-4.

231100H L CO 3/1 PLT S&D FND TUNNEL 36 X 3 X 3 W/ROOM IN MIDDLE 4 X 4 ALSO LED TO A SHELTER MADE OF BRICK. DEMENTIONS 4 X 5 TUNNEL DEST W/3 LBS C-4 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS.

231115H A 1/5 SQD CMB PTL. PTL SPOTTED 30 VC AT 092637 W/WPNS MOVING NORTH ACROSS FIELD: PTL NOTIFIED NAILBRUSH AND THEY NOTIFIED FLAKELY SNOW OF ENEMY POSITION. DIDN'T FIRE BECAUSE THEY WERE FRIENDLY AND ALSO OUT OF RANGE.

231145H A 1/5 SQD CMB PTL: SPOTTED 5 VC W/WPNS WEARING BLK CLOTHING GOING NORTH; FIRED 6 RDS M-79, 20 RDS S/A, SAW 1 VC FALL, SEARCHED AREA NEG/RESULTS.

231530H K 3/1 SQD CMB PTL FND AT 091683 1-60MM RD SET UP WITH PRESSURE RELEASE. IT WAS FND 3 FT WEST OF TRAIL WITH NO TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE W/1 LB C-4.

231710H L 3/1 SQD SEC W/ENGRS AT BT 050655 REC'D 400 RDS S/A FIRE. RET'D 15 M-79 RDS, 450 RDS S/A FIRE, 2 RDS 81MM WP. FIRE CEASED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

231945H K 3/1 PLT PTL BASE AT BT 102661 REC'D 1 GREN INSIDE PERIMETER. CALLED IN 1 RD 81MM ILLUM. AREA AROUND PTL BASE SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

231815H 1/5'S AO REQD AIR STRIKES AT 099627 WHERE A CO HAS REPEATLY REC'D FIRE FM. BENCH MARK 4 (AO) CONTROLLED STRIKES. 4 VC WERE SPOTTED & LIGHT AUTO S/A FIRE WAS REC'D. 14 STRUCTURES DESTROYED & 8 DAMAGED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED TOMORROW BY A CO.

232400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

240001H JOURNAL OPENED.

241110H L 3/1 SQD SEC (W/ENGRS) AT BT 055656 MAN TRIPPED HAND GREN WITH TRIP WIRE APPROX 50M SOUTH OF ROAD. CALLED FOR & COMPLETED MED EVAC FOR 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

241300H A 1/5 PLT CBB AT BT 106627 REC'D APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 5 VC RET'D APPROX 80 RDS S/A, 6 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. MED EVAC COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC WIA.

241200H M 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 057638 FND 1 81MM ILLUM CANISTER WITH CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS MINE. ALSO FND A PUNKI PIT 2' X 2' X 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' WITH M-26 GREN RIGGED AS MINE. 5 METERS APART. EACH BLOWN WITH 1 LB C-4.

241900H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 116627 APP 4 VN MALES 60-67 HIDING IN HUT FWD TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION & INTERROGATION BY 13TH ITT VN STATE 25 VC KIA BY AIR STRIKE SAME AREA 23 OCT 67.

242400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

250001H JOURNAL OPENED.

250910H 7TH ENGRS TU CAU W/SQD L CO 3/1 SEC AT BT 048655 FND 1 CHICOM GREN WAS NOT RIGGED A MINE. DEST W/1 $\frac{1}{2}$ LB TNT.

250955H 7TH ENGRS TU CAU SWP W/SQD CO L3/1 SEC AT BT 050655 FND 2 CHICOM BOUNCING BETTY MINES APPROX 6 FT APART CAMO W/DIRT. DEST BOTH W/ $\frac{1}{2}$ LB TNT.

251500H B CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 131594 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE ATTEMPTING TO EVADE POINT ELEMENTS OF PTL 1 DETAINEE FWDED TO BN S-2.

251520H C CO 1/5 CO S&D AT BT 077604 REAR ELEMENTS REC'D 4 RDS S/A FIRE FIRED ARTY RDS (3) WP & 9 RDS HE. OBS 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO DISTANCE & DIRECTION OF MVT.

251230H C CO 1/5 CO S&D FND BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE STRECHED ACROSS TRAIL BLOWN IN PLACE W/ $\frac{1}{2}$ LB C-4.

251930H I 3/5 SQD (+) AMBUSH SPOTTED 15 VC AT 994624 MOVING IN TREE LINE UNABLE TO OBS. QUESTIONED VILLAGERS VCS GOING SW SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS.

252400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

260001H JOURNAL OPENED.

260915H C-32 TANK BN MINE SWEEP FND MINE WHILE SWEEPING IN FRONT OF CONVOY EST 75 LBS OF TNT WITH 60MM RD ATTACHED. BLOWN IN PLACE. (BY ENGRS)

260712H L 3/1 S&DD1ST PLT WHILE SEARCHING EAST REC'D S/A FM LEFT FLANK FM 1 VC RET'D 40 RDS S/A, 5 M-79 SEARCHED AEEA W/NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

260730H L 3/1 S&D 1ST PLT WHILE SWEEPING TWDS TU CAU RIVER FND HUT WITH 5 VC IN IT THEY OPENED FIRE WITH AUTO WPNS. RET'D 20 RDS S/A SEARCHED AREA FND 1 M-14 SER NO 1063680 AND AK-47 SER NO UNKNOWN.

260830H M 3/1 1ST PLT SPOTTED 1 VC AT BT 048637 SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING ACROSS PADDY IN GREEN SHORTS AND KAHKI SHIRT, OPENED FIRE 25 RDS S/A KILLING VC.

261100H B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 164594 PTL SENT OUT WITH DEMO MAN TO DESTROY 250 LB BOMB THAT WAS FND BY PTL. PTL SET UP SECURITY AND DEMO CHARGE SET AND BOMB DESTROYED.

261215H M 3/1 S&D AT BT 048636 FND KAKHI JACKET AND SHORTS IN CAVE ALSO E-TOOL COVER FND. BEHIND HUT. CAVE SIZE 4 X 4 X 6 ENTRANCE PARTLY COVERED BY BRICKS, CAVE REIN WITH 3" BAMBOO POLES DESTROYED CAVE WITH 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ LBS C-4 AND WILL FWD GEAR TO BN S-2.

261330H I 3/5 SQD (+) CMB PTL AT 996616 HAD 2 USMC INJURED BY BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE TRIP WIRE WAS LIGHT STRING. 1 MED EVAC 1 NON EVAC.

261030H M 3/1 S&D AT 049637 APPREHENDED FEMALE VN, AGE 52. IS SISTER OF MALE KIA THIS A.M. BY M 3/1. WILL FWD TO BN S-2. 1 FEMALE DETAINEE.

261300H M 3/1 S&D AT 049639 APPREHENDED 1 MALE VN WHO WAS SEEN RUNNING WITH VC KILLED THIS A. M. WILL FWD TO BN S-2. 1 MALE DETAINEE.

261100H-
261400H L 3/1 SWEEP AT 058634 FOUND MANTRAP & CAVE. DESTROYED BY ENGRS.

261315H L 3/1 SWEEP AT 054638 APPREHENDED 1 MALE VN AGE 16 W/ID. WILL FWD TO BN S-2. 1 DETAINEE.

261215H K CO 3/5 S&D AT 995610 DET 1 BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE 60MM RND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 4 USMC WIA

261500H K CO 3/5 CP AT 095659 PTL SPOTTED FEMALE THROWING OBJ IN BUSHES CHECKED AREA FND BUNDLE OF MALE CLOTHES QUESTIONED FEMALE & YOUNG COMPANION (YOUNG FEMALE) AGE 57 THE OLD ONE BOTH HAD ID WEARING BLK. FWDED 2 DETAINEES TO BN S-2.

261400H L 3/1 S&D APPREHENDED AT BT 042648 1 VC WHEN HE WALKED INTO BLOCKING FORCE WITH NO ID CARD SAYS HE IS 14 YRS OLD AND WEARING GRAY CLOTHING MALE WAS FWDED TO BN S-2.

261800H D 1/5 PER AT BT 120635 SPOTTED 7 VC W/WPNS MOVING SW INTO TREE LINE. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH 1-106 RD CALLED FOR AND REC'D GUN SHIP DIRECTED BY AO. AO TOOK GROUND FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD AND SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN AREA. AO CALLED FIXED WING WHO DROPPED 12 250 LB BOMBS AND 8 NAPALM BOMBS. FIXED WING RECEIVED GROUND FIRE ALSO AREA TO BE SEARCHED IN MORNING.

261945H L CO SQD CMB PTL AT 033637 REC'D 5 RIFLE GRENS & 150 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NO ENEMY RET'D 200 RDS S/A & 12 M-79 RDS UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

262400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

260001H JOURNAL OPENED.

270730H C 1/5 S&D UNIT CAME IN CONTACT WITH BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADES AT BT 026618 GRENADES LOCATED ON EACH SIDE OF ROAD AND HOOKED TOGETHER WITH STRING. WOUNDING 5 USMC MED EVAC HAVE BEEN COMPLETED.

270740H A 1/5 PLT (+) S&C AT BT 124622 FND 1 MALE IN VILLE WEARING BLK BOTTOMS AND NO TOP. HAS ID CARD ALSO 1 FEMALE WEARING BLK PJ'S NO ID CARD. EST AGE 21-22 MALES AGE 73. FWDED TO BN S-2.

270740H A 1/5 PLT (+) S&C SAW 1 VN MALE AT BT 123622 RUNNING IN PADDIE APPROX 200 METERS TO FRONT WAS WEARING BLK PJ'S COULDN'T TELL IF HE HAD WPN. FIRED 30 RDS S/A CHECKED AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS.

270730H I 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 010619 FND 1 M-26 GERNADE BOOBY TRAPPED WITH TTRIP WIRE DEST IN PLACE.

270830H L 3/5 S&D AT BT 032623 FND 1 CHICOM GERNADE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. POSITION OF GERNADE 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ FT FROM GROUND AND ATTACHED TO BAMBOO STAKE. TRIP WIRE CLEARED BLEW IN PLACE.

270840H A 1/5 PLT CMB PTL AT 100630 PTL WAS RETURNING TO CO CB AFTER SEARCHING AREA THAT WAS HIT BY AIR LAST NIGHT. A USMC PERSONNEL STEP ON A BOOBY TRAPPED 105 RD. IN PTL SET UP PERMETER AND CALLED IN MED EVAC 1 USMC KIA.

270845H M 3/1 SQD:AMB AT 093638 2 VN MALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD APPROACHED SITE AND SEEMED TO BE CARRYING SACHEL CHARGE. WHEN APPROX 150 METERS AWAY THEY TURNED AND FLED. FIRED 20 RDS S/A, 3 M-79 RDS SAW 1 MAN FALL STILL SEARCHING AREA FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

271015H K 3/1 S&D AT BT 088664 REC'D 5 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM 1 VC FROM THE NORTH AT A DISTANCE OF 200 METERS. RET'D 150 RDS S/A, 5 M-79 AND MED EVAC COMPLETED SEARCHING AREA AND FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED. 1 USN WIA.

271030H L 3/5 S&D FND 1 L-SHAPED TUNNEL APPROX 3 X 3 X 24. THREW 2 SMOKE GERNADES INTO TUNNEL. TOO SMALL TO SEARCH SO BLEW ENTRANCE.

271415H A 1/5 SQD CMB AT BT 102626 PTL SPOTTED 4 VC W/WPNS WEARING BLK AND RUNNING WEST INTO TREELINE. FIRED 300 RDS S/A, 5 RDS M-79 ENEMY RETURNED 70 RDS S/A, PTL SAW 1 VC FALL INTO NECK DEEP WATER FROM SMALL BRIDGE. 2 OTHERS STAGER. UPON SEARCH OF AREA FND 2 VC KIA CONF. & 1 VC KIA PROB WITH CART. BELT AND M-26 GERNADES AND ASST DOCUMENTS 1 VC HAD ID CARD SHOWING AGE TO BE 29 OTHER VC APPROX SAME AGE WITH NO ID CARD. ALL TO BE FWDDED TO BN S-2.

271350H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 128624 WHILE ON PTL UNIT SEARCHED SMALL GRASS HUT FND ASSORT MEDICAL SUPPLIES. UNIT SAID MEDICAL SUPPLIES WERE PENECILLEN & PETRECICLENE, ALL TO BE FWD TO BN S-2.

270900H A CO PLT CMB PTL AT 119624 WHILE ON PTL ROUTE APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE WITH BABY IN HOUSE. WOMEN APPROX 55 YRS OLD WEARING BLK CLOTHING AND NO ID CARD. DETAINEE STATES HER HUSBAND IS VC AND WAS IN AREA OF LAST NIGHTS AIR STRIKES DETAINEE FWDED TO BN S-2.

271325H A CO SQD CMB PLT AT 112628 WHILE ON PTL APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES AGES 27-37 YRS OLD WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING WITH OUT ID CARD. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

271440H B CO 1/5 SQD CMB AT 155597 APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE DETAINEE AT ABOVE COORD DETAINEE 50-60 YRS WEARING BLK AND WHITE. S-2 SCOUTS QUESTIONED DETAINEE AND SHE REFUSES TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION ON VC IN AREA. S-2 SCOUTS THINK SHE IS POSSIBLY A VC. DUE TO THE FACT THAT EVERYONE ELSE STATES THAT THERE HAS BEEN 25-50 VC IN AREA LATELY. 1 DETAINEE.

271500H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 101626 PTL SEARCHING AREA OF EARLY CONTACT AND APPREHENDED ONE VC MALE APPROX 25-30 YRS OLD WEARING WHITE CLOTHING AND WITHOUT ID. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

271545H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 042640 1 VN FEMALE RAN FROM HOUSE AS PATROL APPROACHED. SHE FAILED TO HALT WHEN CHALLENGED AND 2 WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED. THEN 1 ADDITIONAL SHOT FIRED KILLING HER. SHE HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS WEARING BLK CLOTHING AND GRAY SHIRT 1 CONF KIA AND 1 CART BELT AND M-26 GRENADE.

271715H A CO 1/5 CB AT BT 124631 CO PERT REC'D 8-10 RDS S/A FROM 1 UNOBS VC AT ABOVE COORD RET'D 30-40 RDS S/A 5 M-79 RDS UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

271830H A 1/5 PLT CMB PTL AT BT 103628 WHILE ON PTL ROUTE, PTL OBS 15 VC W/WPNS 6 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES OTHERS IN BLK CLOTHING VC MOVING TO THE WEST PTL MANEUVERED TO ENAGED AND TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AND 100 RDS OF S/A 2 RDS OF M-79 CALLED FOR AND REC'D AO AND ATTEMPTED TO MAINTAIN CONTACT DISTANCE AND DARKNESS ALLOWED VC TO BREAK CONTACT. AO SEARCHING AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

272400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

280001H JOURNAL OPENED.

280700H C CO 1/5 AT 030619 SPOTTED 1 VC WITH WEAPON RUNNING FM TREELINE APPROX 150 METERS EAST OF POSITION FIRED APPROX 20 RDS S/A DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH AREA FOLLOW UP TO SUBMITTED.

280715H C CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 030619 FND 1 M-26 GRENADE ATTACHED TO A GATE RIGGED AS A MINE WITH TRIP WIRE 8 INCHES LONG ATTACHED TO PULL TYPE DETONATOR. ENGRS DEST GRENADE WITH 1/2 LB C-4.

280915H B CO SQD CMB PTL AT 171584 REC'D 2 RDS RIFLE FIRE FM UNOBSERVED SNIPER AT A ABOVE COORDS SNIPER WAS VERY WELL CONCEALED AND PTL UNABLE TO OBTAIN INFO CONCERNING CLOTHING AND MOVEMENT. PTL RET'D 15 RDS 5.56MM AND 1 M-79 RD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

280905H L CO 3/5 PLT S&D OPN BAXTER AT 030619 DURING SEARCH MARINE DETONATED HOMEMADE EXPLOSIVE 4" FROM DECK RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE 1 FT LONG MINE LOCATED IN HEAVY VEGATATION 50' FM TRAIL MINE WOUNDED ONE USMC EVAC TREATED CASUALTY AND COMPLETED MED EVAC.

281000H B CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 172503 FND BOX TYPE MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. BLEW IN PLACE.

281025H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 049649 POINT MAN STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT MINED WITH A CHICOM GRENADE GRENADE DETONATED WOUNDING ONE MARINE USMC EVAC. CALLED EMG EVAC COMPLETED SAME.

281030H L CO 3/5 PLT BASE AT BT 030621 FND ONE FRAG GRENADE WITH BITS OF METAL IN C RATION CAN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE 12" HIGH ACROSS TRAIL. DISARMED BY ENGRS.

281140H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 101642 WHILE ON PTL DETONATED A PRESSURE RELEASE BOOBY TRAP M-26 GRENADE WOUNDING 2 USMC EVAC. COMPLETED MED EVAC AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

281220H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 995661 REC'D 60 RDS AUTO WPNS AND 20 RDS S/A FIRE RET'D 100 RDS S/A SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG/ RESULTS.

281145H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 098663 APPREHENDED 14 MALE VN AND 2 FEMALES IN HAMLET AT ABOVE COORD. VN WERE IN AREA OF MORNING AIR STRIKES VN AGES RANGE FROM 25-40 YRS OLD SOME WITH ID AND SOME WITHOUT DRESSED IN ASST CLOTHING. FWDED 16 DETAINEES TO BN S-2 FOR QUESTIONING

281140H B CO 1/5 PLT CMB PTL AT BT 127594 WHILE ON PTL POINT MAN DET. PRESSURE TYPE MINE WOUNDING 2 USMC AND KILLING ONE PTL CHECKED AREA IN WHICH MINE WAS DET. APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 10 LBS IN SIZE CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED EMERGENCY MED EVAC CONTINUED ON MISSION.

281045H L CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 029619 FND 7 1/2 LBS GRENADE FILLER SUBSTANCE SIMILAR TO POWERED C-4 CONTAINED IN RUSTY CAN HID IN STRUCTURES CONFISCATED AND FWDED TO BN S-2.

281215H L CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 028619 FND 1 81MM AND 1 105MM ARTY ILLUM DUD BOTH BOTH WERE IN TRENCH LINE AT ABOVE COORD. BLOWN IN PLACE.

281230H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 059652 REC'D 4 M-79 RDS AND APPROX 70 RDS OF S/A FIRE RET'D 20 RDS M-79 AND 120 RDS S/A AND 30 RDS 105MM HE SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 WEARING DEVICES AND TRAILS THAT LOOKED LIKE SOMETHING HAD BEEN DRAGGED ACROSS IT.

281245H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 046649-048649 FND 1 CHI COM GRENADE IN PUNJI PIT WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN DESTROYED ALL ABOVE ENEMY GEAR WITH 4 1/2 LBS OF C-4.

281130H L CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 020630 FND 2 GREY UNIFORMS COMPLETED, 15 M-16 RDS, 1 GREEN ADAPTER FOR M-1 CARBINE, 5 US 1 1/2 VOLT BATTERIES ASSORTED ID PAPERS LAND GRANT AND VARIOUS OTHER DOCUMENTS GEAR TO BE FWDED TO BN S-2 FOR DISPOSITION.

281415H K CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 102662 FND 1 US CLAYMORE MINE COMPLETE WITH FIRING DEVICE LAYING IN TREELINE. DEST IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4.

281440H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 993611 APPREHENDED 5 DETAINEES WHICH ARE SUSPECTED OF INFORMING VC OF UNIT POSITIONS. FWDED 5 DETAINEES TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION.

281245H L CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 029617 PTL REC'D 10 RDS S/A FM UNK NO ENEMY AT 025615 WOUNDING ONE USMC EVAC. RET'D 20 RDS S/A COMPLETED MED EVAC DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

281819H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 994626 FND 1 CHICOM GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED BLEW IN PLACE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS.

281815H-
281845 L CO 3/5 S&D AT BT 027613 REC'D 20 RDS S/A FROM UNOBS POSITION IN EDGE OF TREE LINE ACROSS RIVER. RET'D 2-3.5 RDS OF HE AND 100 RDS S/A 2 60MM RDS WP RESULTS UNKNOWN CONTINUED WITH MISSION.

281900H M CO 3/1 PLT CMB PTL AT BT 062637 REC'D APPROX 100 RDS AUTO WPNS FROM EST 2-3 VC. PTL RETURNED 100 RDS S/A 24-105MM (HE) 20 M-79 RDS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

281845H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 057717 DETAINED 3 VN WHO WERE ATTEMPTING TO RUN FROM ARVN POSITION AND RAN INTO PTL. VN WERE TURNED OVER TO ARVN FOR QUESTIONING AND FURTHER DISPOSITION.

281620H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 050710 MED EVAC CHASE PLANE FIRED AT 6 VC DIGGING WHAT APPEARS TO BE TRENCHES AND POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES AT ABOVE COORD SENT SQD (+) PTL AND ARVN UNIT TO SEARCH THE AREA. RESULTS FOUND 1 WOMAN WIA AND 1 BOY KIA AND 4 VC HIDING IN A CAVE WITH FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1-KL4, 1-SPRINGFIELD, 1- CARBINE, 26-CHICOM GRENADES, 4- PISTOL BELTS, 6-AP MINES DOCUMENTS AND MEDICINE. INTERROGATION BY ARVN REVEALED THAT WOMEN AND BOY WERE CARRYING FOOD AND INFO FOR VC. 2 ADDITIONAL FEMALE SUSPECTS WERE APPREHENDED.

290202H JOURNAL CLOSED.

290207H JOURNAL OPENED.

282040H B 1/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 128607 TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST VN PLAT (-) WHO ATTEMPTED TO ENCIRCLE PTL. PTL REC'D 4 WIA'S. PTL RET'D 800 RDS S/A & 17 M-79 RDS. PTL MOVED TO PFB. CALLED FOR AND REC'D ILL CALLED FOR AND REC'D ARTY AND 81MM IN ON VC POSITIONS AS CLOSE AS 50 METERS NEGATIVE CONTACT AT THIS TIME.

282100H-
282302H L CO 3/5 PERT. CO PERM. HEARD BELL RINGING ACROSS RIVER AND ALSO REC'D 20 RDS S/A FROM 031619 FIRED 2-60MM H&I AROUND VIC OF BELL RINGING FIRED 3 60MM RDS VIC OF MOVEMENT THIS STOPPED MOVEMENT FROM SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. THEN OBSRD MOVEMENT TO SOUTH WESTERN FLANK STOPPED MOVEMENT WITH M-26 GRENADE UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO DARKNESS.

290205H I 3/5 SQD AMBUSH AT 983614 ENEMY AT 983614 REC'D APPROX 300 RDS AUTO SEMI FIRE, 2 FRAGS FRM 6 MAN VC UNIT. RET'D 400 RDS S/A FIRE 6 FRAGS FIRING STOPPED VC BROKE CONTACT SEARCH AREA FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED. 2 VC KIA CONF.

290735H B 1/5 PLT CMB PTL AT BT 127607 PLT CHECKED OUT AREA OF 81MM ARTY FIRED DURING THE TIME THE PLT WAS IN CONTACT DURING THE NIGHT. ALSO CHECK AREA WHERE ENEMY AMBUSHED A FRIENDLY PTL AND FND MARKS IN AND WHERE 9 BODY HAD BEEN PLACED. ALL MARKS HAD HEAVY BLOOD POOLS AND AREA ALSO HAD DRAG MARKS & BLOOD TRAILS. FND SOME CLOTHING THAT WAS TORN & BLOOD STAINED. ENEMY POLICED THE AREA DURING THE NIGHT. PTL CONTINUED TO CHECK OUT AREA AS IS MOVED TO BLOCKING POSITION. NEG RESULTS ON BODIES AND WPNS.

290745H K 3/1 AMB PTL AT BT 091659 WHILE RETURNING TO CP FOUND CONCEALED PUNJI PIT ON TRAIL AT EDGE OF RICE PADDY. HAD 105 JE RD SET UP AS BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. RD COVERED WITH DIRT AT BOTTOM OF PIT. BLEW IN PLACE. USED 1/2 LB C-4.

290745H FOLLOW UP TO 282100H SEARCHED BODIES OF 2 MALES 20-25 YRS OLD. WEARING DARK SHIRTS & SHORTS NO ARMS OR EQUIPMENT. POCKETS HAD ALREADY BEEN TURNED INSIDE OUT AS IF THEY HAD ALREADY BEEN SEARCHED. THEY WERE PART OF A LARGE FORCE THAT HIT "I" FROM 2 SIDES WITH S/A & AUTO FIRE & GRENADES.

29100H A 1/5 S&D AT BT 125634 WHILE ENROUTE TO BLOCKING POSITION APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE AGE 35 WEARING BLACK & PURPLE CLOTHING WITHOUT ID CARD. THROUGH QUESTIONING BY GUIDE LEARNED THAT VN WAS SIGNAL MAN FOR VC IN AREA. WILL FWD TO 1/5 S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION BY 13TH ITT.

291100H I 3/5 S&D WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF OPERATION TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED GRENDAE WHICH WAS 2-10 TYPE TRIPPED WIRE ATTACHED. SEARCHED AREA FINDING MORE AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 USMC MED EVAC.

290920H M 3/5 S&D AT BT 994663 WHILE SEARCHING AREA MAN STEPPED INTO PUNJI PIT SEARCHED AREA FINDING 3 MORE PITS AND DESTROYED ALL. 1 USMC

291045H M 3/5 SQD SEC AT BT 026627 ROAD SWEEP FND 2 CASES C RATS IN VN HOUSE 022627. RETURNED RATS TO CP.

291315H B 1/5 CMB PTL AT BT 152607 WHILE MOVING INTO BLOCKING POSITION SPOTTED 14 VN MALES NO WPNS VISIBLE DRESSED IN BLK, BURYING SOMETHING IN GROUND DISPATCHED PTL WHICH WAS SPOTTED BY VN WHO THEN RAN TO NW PTL SEARCHED AREA FIN 1 M-26 GRENADE WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

291115H L 3/5 S&D AT BT 027620 WHILE SEARCHING AREA ALONG TRAIL NOTICED LARGE MUDD PUDDLE AND SEARCHED AROUND IT & FND 1 M-16 MAG 50-100 FT COMM WIRE AND 1 1/2 VOLT BATTERY (LOCAL MADE) THAT WAS HID IN GRUSH. FWING ALL GEAR TO BN S-2 AND CONTINUED ON SEARCH.

291315H I 3/5 S&D AT BT 990637 REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM SNIPER IN POPULATED AREA COULDN'T PIN POINT POSITION. DIDN'T RETURN FIRE CONTINUED ON SEARCH.

291135H L 3/5 S&D AT BT 027619 WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE FND 30 FT COMM WIRE ON BEAM OVER DOOR. 1 CHICOM GRENADE LAYING ON GROUND IN HEDGE ROW. ALSO FND 60-70 PUNJI STAKES IN HEDGE ROW COVERED WITH BRUSH. FWDED ALL GEAR TO BN S-2 CONTINUED ON SEARCH.

291120H L 3/5 S&D AT BT 029619 WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE FND 35 NEW BLASTING CAPS IN BAG. CAPS WERE FND ON ROOF UNDER DIRT THAT WAS COVERED BY ROOFING FWING ALL TO BN S-2 AND CONTINUED ON SEARCH.

291110H I 3/5 S&D AT BT 991636 APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE APPROX 26 YRS OLD WHEN QUESTIONED BY S-2 SCOUTS WOMAN EVADED ANSWERING SCOUT SUGGESTED SHE BE RETURNED TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

291050H L 3/5 S&D AT BT 027619 WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE FND BAG CONTAINING 6 BLASTING CAPS 5 FT COPPER WIRE 1 SPRING LOADED FIRING DEVICE AND A FUSE FM AN 81MM ILLUM 2 SUB M/G MAG IN A DRAIN PIPE LWING ALL GEAR TO BN S-2

291350H A 1/5 S&D AT BT 125616 OBSD 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK CLOTHING IN PADDY AREA PICKING UP WHAT APPEARED TO BY WPNS. FIRED 60MM MISSION 3WP & 5 HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.

291310H A 1/5 S&D AT BT 133625 PTL APPROACHED BY 1 VN MALE AGE APPROX 72 WEARING WHITE CLOTHING. VN STATED HE KNEW WHERE 2 BOOBY TRAPS WERE LOC. VN MALE LED PTL TO BOOBY TRAP LOC PTL FND 2 105MM RDS BOOBY TRAPPED. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE. VN MALE REFUSED REWARD AND WAS RELEASED.

291000H I 3/5 S&D AT BT 993634 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND 1 SPIDER TRAP WITH CAM TIN COVER. CONNECTING TO TUNNEL 6 FT LONG LEADING AWAY. 4 PUNJI TRAPS 1 X 5 X 6 1-69MM RD 1 PROJECTILE ARTY 155 RD 1 SPIDER TRAP WITH TUNNEL 9 METERS LONG. S-2 REPORTED 1 TUNNEL YESTERDAY ENLARGED TODAY. PEOPLE WERE GOING TO BURRY RICE. 1 NOTE BOOK WITH WRITTING FND IN BOX WRAPPED IN CLOTH HIDDEN IN BOMB SHELTER. 4 OLD TUNNELS NOT USED 1 FRESHLY DUG IN ENTRANCE CONCEALED IN TREE LINE LENGTH APPROX 7 METERS. DESTROYED ALL CAV CAVES AND TUNNELS AND FWING DOCUMENTS TO BN S-2 AND CONTINUING SEARCH.

291545H M 3/1 PLT CMB PTL AT BT 099657 REC'D APPROX 30 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM UNOBSD VC RDS CAME FROM TWO DIRECTIONS. RET'D 30 RDS S/A 4 M-79 RDS 8-1-5(HE) SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.

291740H L 3/5 PERT AT BT 027617 WHEN FORMING PERT FOR NIGHT REC'D 1 SNIPER RD WOUNDING 1 USMC EVAC. RET'D 5 60MM WP 50 RDS S/A DIDN'T SEARCH BECAUSE OF RIVER. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED.

291858H D CO 1/5 PLT AMB AT 072608 PTL REC'D APPROX 25 RDS AW FIRE FM 4-5 ENEMY. PTL RET'D 50 RDS S/A & 4 M-79 RDS CONTINUED MOVEMENT TO AMB SITE AT AMB SITE REC'D 4 RDS S/A CALLED 81MM MORTAR MISSION OF 8 RDS HE W/GOOD COVERAGE & SELECTED AMB SITE.

292400H JOURNAL CLOSED

300001H JOURNAL OPENED.

301145H L 3/1 SQD CMB AT BT 067640 PTL SEARCHING VILLE CAME UPON A MAN HE WAS TAKEN AS A DTEALINEE AGE 28 ID HAD NO PICTURE ON IT FWDED TO BN S-2.

300900H C 1/5 S&D AT BT 131608 CO SECURITY ELEMENT DISCOVERED HE FLAKE TNT MINE ESTIMATED AT 3 LBS CAMOUFLAGED IN PINEAPPLE BRUSH ALONG TRAIL RIGGED FOR TRIP WIRE. WIRE NOT INSTAL ED DESTROYED IN PLACE.

301040H A 1/5 SQD CMB AT BT 113627 PTL DISCOVERED CANTEEN 1/2 FULL OF BLACK POWDER PARTIALLY BURIED IN AMTRACK TRAIL PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICE LOCATED UNDER CANTEEN. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

301125H A 1/5 SQD CMB AT BT 111627 PTL FND BOX MINE BLACK POWDER CHARGE EST 5 LBS BURIED 3" UNDER SURFACE OF AMTRACS TRAIL WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

302400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

310001H JOURNAL OPENED.

302100H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 068632 ACT WAS IN AMB SITE OBS MEN SOET COVERS & GREEN UNIFORMS BELIEVED THEM TO BE ARVN REC'D FIRE FROM SAME CALLED OUT WE ARE MARINES REC'D ADDITIONAL 400-500 RDS S/A AND 15 GRENADES WOUNDING 6 USMC EVAC. EN FORCE ESTIMATED 15 FLED TO THE WEST RET'D 600 RDS S/A, 6 M-26 GRENADES & 21 M-79 RDS. AT 2105 RELIEF FORCE DISPATCHED FROM PPB RELIEF FORCE FIRED 200 RDS S/A TO PPB. UTILIZED MILITARY SAW VC FLEEING CARRYING DEAD & WOUNDED RET'D AFTER MEDEVAC COMPLETED TO SEARCH AREA & FND BLOOD & DRAG MARKS. 6 USMC WIA 4 KIA (C) 4 VC KIA (P)

310800H A 1/5 S&D AT BT 128639 WHILE IN ROUTE TO BLOCKING POSITION APPREHENDED VN MALE RUNNING TO THE SOUTH WEARING BLACK AND WHITE CLOTHING WITH ID CARD. WILL FWD TO BN S-2 FOR DISPOSITION. BT 128639

310900H K CO 3/1 SQD SEC. AT BT 055656 FND MC ARCHWAY COVERED WITH BRUSH AND IT WAS 20 FT HIGH AND 15 FT WIDE WITH 80 PAPER FLAGS AND 1 LARGE CLOTH FLAG ALL FLAGS WERE VC. PULLED DOWN WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED AND FWDDED ALL FLAGS TO BN S-2. TR

311030H C 1/5 S&D AT BT 125619 ACTIVITY SEARCHING AREA FND 1 81MM DUD BLEW IN PLACE

311330H B 1/5 SQD SEC AT BT 103515 WHILE TRAVELING FOR MINE SWEEP SEC SQD RECEIVED AUTO/SEMI FIRE APPROX 150 RDS FROM 3 ENEMY POSITIONS EST 4-5 VC SQD RET'D 150 RDS S/A 6 M-79 RDS ESTABLISHED BASE OF FIRE. SQD MANEUVERED AND ASSAULTED ONE ENEMY POSITION. ENEMY FLED TO WEST PERSUDED BY FIRE. SEARCHED TREE LINE & POSITION W/NEG RESULTS.

311315H C 1/5 S&D AT BT 125620 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND 1 WELL CONDITION SEWING MACHINES EXCESSIVE AMOUNT OF MATERIAL CONSISTING OF 20 SHIRT PATTERNS 16 TROUSERS PATTERNS ALREADY CUT OUT OF GRAY CLOTH 1 USEABLE FLASH LIGHT AND STANDARD 3 BAND RADIO (1) THOUGH KIT CARSON QUESTIONING HE BELIEVES THIS DETAINEE TO BE WORKING FOR VC FWDDED TO S-2

311330H B 1/5 SQD SEC AT BT 118491 MINE SWEEP FOUND 2 PRESSURE RELEASE MINES WITH APPROX 40-50 LBS TNT UNDER EACH. REMOVED MINES AND BLEW IN PLACE.

311305H M 3/1 PLT CMB AT BT 096665 WHILE CROSSING RICE PADDY REC'D 75-100 RDS AUTO FIRE FM 2-3 VC ON 1 POSITION. RET'D 350 RDS S/A 30 M-79 RDS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

311700H B 1/5 SQD SEC AT BT 105505 UPON DEBRIEFING OF PTL FOLLOWING INFO OBTAINED FND CRATER IN ROAD 5 X 12 X 4 DEEP ARVN STATED MINE HAD BEEN BLOWN THIS MORNING BELIEVED COMMAND DETONATED FOR CRATERING ROAD. ENGRS EST CHARGE OF 30 LBS WOULD HAVE CREATED THIS SIZE OF CRATER. PATCHED ROAD W/SAND FILL RD NOW PASSABLE TO ALL VEHICLES.

311615H K 3/1 AT BT 050687 81MM HE AT DESERT POSITION FIRED PERIMETER ABOUT 75M FROM BN S-2. 81's WERE FIRING A REGISTRATION TO REGISTER & 81MM STOPPER IN CONNECTION WITH CONTINGENCY PLAN POW COMPOUND. SHRAPNEL HIT ONE USMC AND DAMAGED 2 WATER TRAILERS RESULTING IN MINOR DAMAGE. TYPE RD 81MM HE WITH CHARGE 7 LOT HE 374 -M107.

311920H C 1/5, I 3/5 AND BN CG RETURNED TO CCB. A& B CONTINUES NORMAL ACTIVITIES D REMAINING IN AREA AND WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. NOW IN PHASE 3 OF OPN 1-67. PLAN TO CHOP I CO TO 3/5

312400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 2 *** 10 *** COPIES

P 011630Z OCT 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG, FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN, / THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MARINES SITREP

FM 010001H TO 012400H OCT 1967
 A- DIV OVI 348M-1A

1. LAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO

SUMMARY: CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS, FT LP'S, AND SECURITY POSTS
 VIC REATE CP.

PLANS: CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS, FO LP'S, AND SECURITY POSTS VIC
 REATE CP.

B. FIRST BN

SUMMARY: CO'S A & B WITH COMMAND GROUP CONDUCTED LOCAL SEARCH AND
 DESTROY OPERATION ALONG RT 535 BETWEEN QUE SON COMBAT
 BASE AND HILL 63. CO D (-) CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY

PAGE TWO K-107 CONFIDENTIAL

PATROLS VIC QUE SON COMBAT BASE. ONE PLATOON CO D CON-
 TINUES SURVEILLANCE OVER AVENUES OF APPROACH FROM NUL-
 LAC SON. CO C REMAINS OPCON TO FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES.

PLANS: CO'S A & D (-) CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS VIC QUE SON
 COMBAT BASE. CHOP CO B TO FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES. MOVE
 ONE PLATOON CO D TO QUE SON COMBAT BASE.

C. THIRD BN

SUMMARY: CO'S I & L WITH COMMAND GROUP CONDUCTED LOCAL SEARCH AND
 DESTROY OPERATION VIC OF HILL 63. CO M CONDUCTED LOCAL
 SECURITY PATROLS VIC HILL 63 AND CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEP
 SECURITY NORTH OF SONG CAU LAU BRIDGE. CO K REMAINS
 OPCON TO SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES.

PLANS: CO'S I & M CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS VIC HILL 63.
 CHOP CO I TO SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP
 SECURITY FM HILL 63 TO SONG CAU LAU BRIDGE AND SOUTH TO
 HILL 10 SOUTH OF THANG BINH. ONE PLATOON TO FURNISH TANK
 AND 155 SP SECURITY TO CHU LAI.

3. SCOUT SNIPERS

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

011630Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

30 *4 Nov 67*
 21 *20 Nov 67*

TAB B

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE E-167 CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TEAMS ATTACHED | TEAMS EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|-------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| HQ CO | 2 | 2 | NEG |
| 1/5 | 2 | 2 | NEG |
| 3/5 | 2 | 2 | NEG |

4. UNIT CASUALTY REPORTS:

| UNIT | INDIV ATTACHED | INDIV EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| 1/5 | 8 | 1 | D CO-1, H&S CO-7 |
| 3/5 | 4 | 0 | H&S CO-4 |

5. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS.

| UNIT | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | | S&D OPERATIONS | | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------------|----|----|-------|
| | FT | SND | PLT | FT | SND | PLT | PLT | CO | BN | SS LP |
| HQ CO | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 9 |
| 1/5 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 19 |
| 3/5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 46 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 76 |

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE: NEG

7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

8. WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATION THIS DATE.

9. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORTS: L/5 010053H, 5TH MAR 010905H,
L 3/5 010945H, L/5 011000H, M 3/5 01153AH.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 02/0200H/OCT 67/CCN:067/DIV-TT/ARW
TOD: 02/0337H/OCT 67/BN-TT TO 1-5/ARW/ARW

SUPVR _____ JGT

S&C _____ DT _____ 2,3,4,5,

3-5 _____ DT _____ 6,7,8,9,

COMMO _____ 10.....

FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES

011630H

CONFIDENTIAL
HAS BEEN SENT

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 021730Z OCT 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
 INFO FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: R.C. WISE MAJ

RELEASER: R.C. WISE MAJ

S-3

DT

COPY 11

RT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES SITREP FROM 020001H TO 022300H OCT 67

A. DIVO 3400-1A

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED.
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO

SUMMARY: CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS, FT LP'S AND SECURITY POSTS VIC REGTL CP.

PLANS: MOVE ADVANCE ELEMENTS TO FIRST MARINES TAOR. RECEIVE ADVANCE PARTY OF THIRD BDE, FIRST CAV DIV (AIRMABLE). CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS, FT LP'S AND SECURITY POSTS VIC REGTL CP.

B. FIRST BN

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY: COMPLETED S&U OPN FROM QUE SON TO HILL 63 AT 020953H. LIFTED CO D PLAT FROM NUI LAC SON TO QUE SON. CO C REMAINS OPCON FIRST MAR. 2/12, THIRD BDE, FIRST CAV DIV (AIRMABLE) ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR HILL 51 COMBAT BASE AND NUI LAC SON OUTPOST AT 021730H. FIRST BN CMD GRP (-), CO A & CO B OPCON TO FIRST MARINES AT 021832H. LIFTED 200,000 LBS COMBAT SUPPLIES FROM HILL 51 TO HILL 63.

PLANS: FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR (-) REMAIN OPCON FIRST MAR. MBS CO D TO FIRST MAR TAOR AND CHOP TO FIRST MAR. CONTINUE M REDUCTION OF COMBAT SUPPLIES AT HILL 51.

C. THIRD BN

SUMMARY: CO'S I AND M CONDUCTED S&U OPN VIC DT 020953H. REMAINED OPCON FIRST MAR. CO I GRP (-) & CO M GRP (-) TO FIRST MAR AT 021832H. PROVIDED ROAD SWEEEP FROM HILL 63 TO SONG CAU LAU.

PLANS: MOVE CO M TO FIRST MAR TAOR AND CO I TO SONG CAU LAU. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEEP SECURITY FOR CO M & CO I FROM HILL 63 TO TAM KY. RECEIVED ADVANCE PARTY OF THIRD BDE, FIRST CAV DIV (AIRMABLE) AND PREPARE FOR RELIEF ON HILL 63. CMD GRP (-) CO K & CO I REMAIN OPCON TO

// PAGE ONE OF TWO //

// COPY 2 ELEVEN COPIES //

021730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 V O N F ! D E N T I A L
 FIRST MAR. MOVE COMBAT SUPPLIES FROM HILL 63
 TO 2/1 TAOR.

3. SCOUT SNIPERS:

| UNIT | TEAMS ATTACHED | TEAMS EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|
| HQ CO | 2 | 2 | NEGATIVE |
| 1/5 | 2 | 2 | NEGATIVE |
| 3/5 | 4 | 4 | NEGATIVE |

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS:

| UNIT | INDIV ATTACHED | TEAMS EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| 1/5 | 8 | 1 | D CO-1, H&S CO-1 |
| 3/5 | 4 | 0 | H&S CO-4. |

5. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS:

| UNIT | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | | S&D OPERATIONS | | | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------------|----|----|----|----|
| | FT | SDO | PLT | FT | SDO | PLT | PLT | CO | BN | SS | LP |
| HQ CO | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| 1/5 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 16 |
| 3/5 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 46 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 8 | 71 |

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE: NEGATIVE.

7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

8. WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

9. CONTACT: SEE SPOT REPORT: 1/5 CMD GRP 020720H.

GP-4

BT

OD:030255H/OCT 67/DIV/CCN:115/JJZ

SUPVR _____ JJZ

TOD:030300H/OCT 67/BN-TT/1-5/JMV

S&C

DT

COPIES 2,3,4,5

3-5

DT

COPIES 6,7,8,9

COMMO COPY NR 10

// FINAL PAGE OF TWO //

021730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

/ / / / / HAS BEEN SENT / / / / /

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 031639Z OCT 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG, FIRST MARDIV
 INFO FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MARINES SITREP
 FM

300001H TO 032400H OCT 1967

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTE
 2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO

SUMMARY: CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS, FT P'S AND SECURITY POSTS
 VIC REGTL CP. RECEIVED ADVANCE PARTY OF THIRD BDE, FIRST
 CAV DIV (ARMOBILE).

PLANS: MOVE ADVANCE ELEMENTS & CMD GRP TO FIRST MARINES TAOR. CON-
 TINUE REDUCTION OF COMBAT SUPPLIES FROM HILL 63.
 TURN OVER OF FIFTH MARINES AO TO THIRD BDE, FIRST CAV DIV (AIR-
 MOBILE) AT 041200H.

B. FIRST BN,

PAGE TWO K-167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUMMARY: FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR (-) WITH CO'S A, B, C REMAIN OPCON TO
 FIRST MARINES

PLANS: MOVE CO D AND REMAINDER OF COMBAT SUPPLIES FROM HILL 51.

C. THIRD BN

SUMMARY: THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR (-) WITH CO'S I & K OPCON TO FIRST
 MARINES. CO M CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS VIC HILL 63.

CO L (-) FURNISHED CONVOY SECURITY NORTH VIC CHECK POINT

PLANS: ONE PLT CO L PROVIDED TANK SECURITY SOUTH TO TAM KY.

PLANS: MOVE CO M TO FIRST MARINES. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP SECURITY BETWEEN
 HILL 63 AND SONG CAU LAU. 1 CO (-) REMAINS AS CONVOY
 SECURITY NORTH. ONE PLT L CO REMAINS TANK SECURITY SOUTH
 TO TAM KY.

D. SCOUT SNIPERS:

| UNIT | TEAMS ATTACKED | TEAMS EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|
| HQ CO | 2 | 2 | NEGATIVE |
| 1/5 | 2 | 2 | NEGATIVE |
| 3/5 | 6 | 4 | NEGATIVE |

E. KIT CARSON SCOUTS:

| UNIT | INDIV ATTACHED | INDIV EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1/5 | 8 | 1 | U CO-1, H&S CO-1. |
| 3/5 | 4 | 0 | H&S CO-4. |

***** PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES *****

COPY 2 OF *** 10 *** COPIES

031639Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE K-167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5. RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS:

| UNIT | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | | S&U OPERATIONS | | | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------------|----|----|----|----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT | PLT | CO | BN | SS | LP |
| HQ CO | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 9 |
| 1/5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 3/5 | 0 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 46 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 55 |

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE: NEGATIVE.

7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

8. WEATHER: WEATHER HAD SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON CONVOY GOING NORTH.

9. CONTACTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD:04/0130H/90OCT 67/DIV-TT/CCN:169/JLM /ARW

SUPVR ARW

S&C _____ DT _____ 2,3,4,5,

3-5 _____ DT _____ 6,7,8,9,

COMMO _____ 10.....

FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES

031639Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

SJC

P 041600Z OCT 67
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

BT
 CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MARINES SITREP

FM 040001H TO 042400H OCT 1967

A. DIVO 3480-1A

1. IAW REF THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO

SUMMARY. TURNED OPCON HILL 63 AND FIFTH MARINES AO TO THE
 THIRD BDE, FIRST CAV DIV (ARMOBILE).

PLANS. CONTINUE MOVEMENT COMBAT SUPPLIES TO TAOR.

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

B. FIRST BN

SUMMARY. FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES(-) REMAIN OPCON FIRST MARINES
 PLANS. CONTINUE REDUCTION OF COMBAT SUPPLIES AT HILL 51.

C. THIRD BN

SUMMARY. THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES REMAIN OPCON FIRST MARINES
 PROVIDED ROAD SWEEP SECURITY FROM HILL 63 TO SONG

CAU LAU RIVER. ONE PLAT PROVIDED TANK SECURITY TO CHU LAI.

PLANS. SHIFT 2ND PLAT "L" CO FROM CHU LAI AND CHOP TO THIRD
 BN, FIFTH MARINES. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP SECURITY FROM HILL
 63 TO SONG CAU LAU RIVER.

3. SCOUT SNIPERS.

| UNIT | TEAMS ATTACHED | TEAMS EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------|
| HQ | 2 | 2 | NEGATIVE |
| K. KIT CARSON SCOUTS. | | | |
| UNIT | INDIV ATTACHED | TEAMS EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
| 1/5 | 8 | 1 | NEGATIVE |
| 3/5 | 4 | 0 | NEGATIVE |

// PAGE ONE OF TWO //

// COPY 2 OF ELEVEN COPIES //

041600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

A. THREE 167 CONFIDENTIAL
 5. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS:

| UNIT | FT | PLT | S&D | FT | S&D | PATROLS | | AMBUSHES | | S&D OPERATIONS | | | |
|-------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|---------|------|----------|----|----------------|----|---|--|
| | | | | | | PLAT | PLAT | CO | BN | SS | IP | | |
| HQ CO | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 3/5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE.

7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

8. WEATHER. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

9. CONTACT. NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD:050055H/0CT 67/DIV/CCN:205/JJZ

SUPVR _____ JJZ

S&C _____ DT _____ COPIES 2,3,4,5

3-5 _____ DT _____ COPIES 6,7,8,9

COMMO.....COPY 10

// FINAL PAGE OF TWO //

041620Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

||||| HAS BEEN SENT |||||

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY J. JONES / CPL
RELEASER R.C. WISE / MAJOR

SEC

P 051630Z OCT 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MA DIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MARINES SITREP
 FROM 020000H TO 022400H OCTOBER 6, 1967.

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED
 2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO
 SUMMARY: CONDUCTED FT LP'S AND SECURITY POSTS VICINITY REGT, L CP.
 PLANS: CONDUCT FT LP'S AND SECURITY POSTS VICINITY REGT, L CP.
 FIFTH MARINES CONTINUE TO MOVE TO NEW CP IN TAOR VACATED BY
 1ST MARINES.

B. 1/5
 SUMMARY: COMPANIES A & B ARE CONDUCTING PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND WATER
 WAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR. CO A PROVIDING SECURITY
 SQD WITH CAP B-4. CO A PROVIDES SECURITY CAU LAU BRIDGE.
 CO D PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 1/5 CP AND WORK DETAILS TO SECURE
 CP AREA. CO C (-) OPCON TO 3/5 AND ONE PLATOON OPCON TO HQ
 FIFTH MARINES.
 PLANS: CONTINUE EXTENSIVE DAY AND NIGHT PATROL WITHIN TAOR PROVIDE
 SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AND SECURITY FOR CP AREA. PLAN TO MOVE
 REMAINDER OF CO C FROM 3/5 AREA ON 6 OCTOBER 1967.

C. 3/5
 SUMMARY: CO K, CO I, AND L CO (-) CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATROLLING
 IN AO. CO M IS AT HILL 63 CONDUCTING SECURITY OPERATIONS.
 PLANS: CONTINUE EXTENSIVE PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S WITHIN AO. MOVE
 CO M FROM HILL 63 BY ROUGH RIDER. MOVE PLATOON OF CO L FROM
 HILL 63 BY ROUGH RIDER.

D. 3/8
 SUMMARY: HQ & CO PROVIDED PROVISIONAL SQD SECURITY FRO NUI KIM SON
 AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN. PROVIDED SECURITY
 FOR MSR, HIGHWAY 538, AND DESERT MINESWEEPS. CO I OPCON 7TH
 MARINES. CO K CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN THE RIVERIA
 COMPANY AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE CENTRAL COMPANY AREA
 EAST OF THE #7 GRID LINE WITH EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT NIGHT

PAGE ONE OF THREE
 051630Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 6 7

COPY 2 of 6 copies

30 JK5
21 MR4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 007 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPERATIONS. ONE PLATOON SEARCH AND DESTROY IN VICINITY OF
 COORDINATES (BT088672) CO L CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN THE
 HUNG QUANG I COMPANY AREA IN COOPERATION WITH 3RD BN, 51
 RVN REGIMENT. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR AND MAINTAIN A CHECK
 POINT AT TU CAU BRIDGE. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE TU CAU
 MINE SWEEP. CO M CONDUCTED NORMAL OPERATIONS IN ROCKET COMPANY
 AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE CENTRAL COMPANY AREA WEST OF
 THE #7 GRID LINE.

PLANS: PROVIDE PROVISIONAL SQD SECURITY FOR NUI KIM SON AND TRAFFIC
 CONTROL AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR, HIGHWAY
 538, AND DESERT MINE SWEEPS. CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K
 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN THE RIVERIA COMPANY AREA
 EAST OF THE #7 GRID LINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 027000 N F I D E N T I A L
8. WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.
9. CONTACTS: SE SPOT REPORTS: :9 3/1 051100H, CO M 3/1 051313H, M CO 3/1
051535H, CO I 3/5 051600H, CO L 3/5 051530H, M CO 3/1 051720H,
CO A 1/5 051600H, CO A 1/5 051820H, 3/5 FSOC 051805H, 3/1 FOR B CO
3RD AT, 5 051840H, CO M 3/3 051730H, CO A 1/5 051820H.

GP-4
BT

TOD: 06/0600H/oct 67/DIV TT/CCN: 050/PAG

SUPVR PAG

051630Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

S&C AT

HAS BEEN SENT

2,3,4,5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: R-3
AFL PASPER: CPT JENNINGS

S

4

30
22JM
MC1. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

PAGE TWO KI 67 CONF ID 2 K 7 1 A 1
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

PAGE TWO KI 67 CONF ID 2 K 7 1 A 1
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

COPY 2 OF 6 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PACK ANDY MUST GO ON PACE BENT 1A1
TILL 1917 NIGHT OPERATIONS. THE PLAT FORMS TO GO GOOD BY 0600 1672, CO
CONTINUE OPNS IN THE HIGH GUNS & CO AREA IN COOPERATION WITH
100MM BATT 1672 AFTR 0600. POSITION STATION FOR AND MAINTAINED A CHECK
POINT AT TU CAU BEACH. POSITIONED CO FOR THE TU CAU MINERALS CO
TO CONDUCT NORMAL OPERATIONS IN BENT 1A1 AREA. AND THAT PORTION OF
THE CENTRAL CO AREA WEST OF THE ST CLOUD LINE.
PLANS: CO 1 GO ON 0600 1672. CO 2 EXCUSEN SAW CO IN THE 122
PLAINS. PLAT FORMS CO 1 CO 1 GO ON 0600 1672. CO 2 STATION AND BT
AREA. PLAT FORMS CO 1 CO 1 GO ON 0600 1672. CO 2 STATION AND BT
177077 IN CONVENTION WITH 1672 BY COMMUNICATING FROM 0600 1672 FOR PLAT FORM
177077. ASSUME OPNS CO 1 PLAT FORM CO 1 0600 1672 FOR PLAT FORM
177077. ALL UNITS TO BE IN POSITION PRIOR TO 0600 1672. CO 2 CONTINUE OPNS
TILL 1917. CO 1 GO AREA IN COOPERATION WITH CO 2 IN EAST AREA REGT.
CO 1 CONDUCT NORMAL OPNS IN THE CO AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE
CENTRAL CO AREA WEST OF THE ST CLOUD LINE.

| NO. OF OUT SNIPERS | TEAMS EMPLOYED | MEANS APPROVED | RESULTS |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| 173 | 10 | 9 | NEG |
| 363 | 10 | 9 | NEG |
| 371 | 10 | 9 | NEG |
| 370 | 10 | 9 | NEG |

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

ALERTS FOR 2022 SECURITY

| NAME | INDIV ATTACHED | JOINED EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|------|----------------|-----------------|---------|
| 1/13 | 6 | ? | NIN |
| 1/12 | 4 | 8 | NIN |
| 1/11 | 9 | 8 | NIN |

RESULTS OF THE EGI OPERATION

ANNUAL GUIDE TO SUPPORT "CREATIVE" RESEARCH

WANT EVERLASTING LIFE?

1990-1991: **Open Systems** (with **Open Systems** and **Open Systems**)

7. CONTACTS: (HERE SPOT REPORTS) L 3/1 262345H, N 3/1 061100H, L 3/5 181255H, N 3/1 061445H, N 3/1 061530H, R1/5 061600H, L 1/5 061715H, R 1/5 061925H, N 3/1 062115H.

1370

१८

TOP: 67/6622H/ACT67/111-17/1991-110/1993

SEARCHED SERIALIZED

87

卷之三十一

164 of 171

DECLASSIFIED

0 971700Z OCT
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG, FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MARINES
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAGGER: P. H. MCWILLIAMS

REFLAGER: F. JENNINGS JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES SITREP FROM 070000H TO 072400H OCTOBER 1967

A. DIV ORDER 3468.1A

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. NO CO

SUMMARY: CONDUCTED FT LP'S AND SEC POSTS IN VIC OF REGT CP. CONTINUED DISPLACEMENT TO RELOCATED IN DANANG TAOR IN CP VACATED BY FIRST MARINES.

PLANS: CONDUCT FT LP'S AND SEC POSTS IN VIC REGT CP. CONTINUE DISPLACEMENT TO RELOCATE IN DANANG TAOR IN CP VACATED BY FIRST MARINES.

B. 1/5

SUMMARY: CO, 3 A & B CONDUCTED PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND WATER WAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR. CO A PROVIDED SECURITY

PAGE TWO KA67 CONFIDENTIAL

SQUAD WITH CAP D-4 & SECURITY FOR CAU LAU BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDED ONE PLAT AS REGT CP SECURITY AND TWO PLATS FOR BALD EAGLE COMMITMENT. CO D PROVIDED ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE COMMITMENT

CO D PROVIDED ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE COMMITMENT AND SECURITY FOR 1/5 CP.

PLANS: CO A & B CONTINUE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND WATER WAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITH TAOR. CO A PROVIDES SECURITY SQUAD WITH CAP D-4 AND SECURITY FOR CAU LAU BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES ONE PLAT AS REGT CP SECURITY AND TWO PLATS FOR BALD EAGLE COMMITMENT. CO D PROVIDES ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE COMMITMENT AND SECURITY FOR 1/5 CP.

C. 3/5

SUMMARY: CO I, CO K, CO L, CO M CONDUCTED PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND SECURITY POSTS VIC OF 3/5 CP. ONE PLAT CO K PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAU DO BRIDGE.

PLANS: CO I, CO K, CO L, CO M CONTINUE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND SECURITY POSTS VIC OF 3/5 CP. ONE PLATOON CO K CONTINUES SECURITY FOR CAUDO BRIDGE.

D. 3/1

SUMMARY: PROVIDED PROVISIONAL SQUAD SECURITY FOR NUI KIN STN AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR

PAGE ONE OF TWO

COPY 2 OF SIX

071700Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MSR, HIGHWAY 538, AND DESERT MINESWEEPS. CO I REMAINS OPCON TO SEVENTH
 MARINES. CO K CONTINUES S&D OPNS IN TRA KHE (2) AREA. CO L
 CONTINUED OPNS IN HUNG QUANG I CO AREA IN COOPERATION WITH 3RD
 BN, 51ST ARVN REGT. ONE PLAT OPCON TO CO K. CO M CONTINUED
 NORMAL OPNS IN ROCKET CO AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE CENTRAL
 CO AREA WEST OF THE 07 GRIDLINE. ONE PLAT OPCON TO CO K.
 PLANS: CONTINUE PROVISIONAL SQUAD SECURITY FOR NUI KIN SON AND
 TRAFFIC CONTROL AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN. CONTINUE SECURITY FOR MSR,
 HIGHWAY 538, AND DESERT MINESWEEPS. CO I OPCON TO SEVENTH
 MARINES. CO K CONTINUES S&D OPN IN TRA KHE (2) AREA. CO L CONTINUES
 OPNS IN HUNG QUANG I CO AREA IN COOPERATION WITH 3RD BN, 51ST
 ARVN REGT. ONE PLAT REMAINS OPCON TO CO K. CO M CONTINUES
 NORMAL OPERATIONS IN ROCKET CO AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE
 CENTRAL CO AREA WEST OF THE 07 GRIDLINE. ONE PLATOON REMAINS
 OPCON TO SEVENTH MARINES

3. SCOUT SNIPERS:

| UNIT | TEAMS EMPLOYED | TEAMS ATTACHED | RESULTS |
|-------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| HO CO | 2 | 2 | NEG |
| 1/3 | 2 | 2 | NEG |
| 3/3 | 3 | 3 | NEG |
| 3/1 | 0 | 0 | NEG |

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. KIT CARGON SCOUTS:

| UNIT | INDIV ATTACHED | INDIV EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 1/3 | 8 | 7 | CO A-1, CO B-1, H&S |
| 3/5 | 11 | 11 | CO K-4, CO I-4, H&S CO -3. |
| 3/1 | | | NEG |

5. RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS.

| UNIT | FT | SQD | FLT | FT | SQD | FLT | FT | SQD | FLT | FT | CO | EN | SS | LF |
|------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 3/2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7 |
| 3/5 | 2 | 14 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 9 |
| 3/1 | 4 | 14 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 20 |
| | 42 | 38 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 |

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT: NEGATIVE

7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE

8. WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

9. CONTACT: SEE SPOT REPORTS: 3/1 070630H, 3/1 070135H,
 L 3/1 070715H, M 3/1 070845H, H&S 3/1 071035H, A 3/5 071100H, K 3/1
 071150H, I 3/5 071240H, 3/1 071220H, M 3/1 071230H, L 3/1 071615H,
 I 3/5 071855H, CAP D-4 072000H.

GP-4

BT

T081080145H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCM:103/PDC: SUPVR _____ MRS

SAC _____ DT _____ COPIES 2,3,4,5 COMM 6

FINAL PAGE OF TWO

// HAS BEEN SENT //

071700Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OO BX1J
DE K167 2811710

ZNY SSSSS

O 081710Z OCT 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO SEVENTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
FROM 080001H TO 082400H OCT 1967

A. DIV ORDER 3480.1A

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED:

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. NO CO

SUMMARY: CONDUCTED SEC POSTS & FT LP, S VIC REGT CP. CONTINUED DISPLACEMENT FROM HILL 63 TO NW DANANG TAOR

PLANS: CONDUCT FT LP, S & PROVIDE SEC POSTS
VIC REGT CP. CONTINUE TO DISPLACE.

1/2

SUMMARY: CO, S A & B CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES & WATERWAY INTERDICTION WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLAT CO C PROVIDED SEC FOR REGT CP. CO C (-) TRNG & PROVIDING SEC FOR 1/5 CP.

CO D ASSUMED BALD EAGLE 080600H.

PLANS: BALD EAGLE SHIFTS TO 3/1 AT 090800H: CO D (-) CONDUCTS S&D OPN FROM BT 102582 - BT110597 - BT091631. PLAT CO D CONDUCTS CBT PTL. COC CONTINUES SAME AS 08 OCT. CO, S A & B CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES.

PAGE TWO K167 S E C R E T

C. SUMMARY: CO, S I, K, L & M CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES AND PROVIDED SEC FOR 3/5 CP. ONE PLAT CO K PROVIDED SEC FOR BRIDGE OVER SONG CAU DO COORDINATES AT 998726. ONE PLAT CO M HILL 63 CONVOY SEC.

PLANS: CO L, I, K, & M TO CONTINUE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES AND PROVIDING SEC FOR CAU DO BRIDGE. CO M PLAT SEC WITH CONVOY TO RETURN 3/5 CP.

D. 3/1

SUMMARY: CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K WITH OPCON OF PLAT FGM CO L AND PLAT FROM CO M, CONDUCTED S&D OPNS VIC TRA KHE (2) COORDINATES BT069691, 067677 AND 097677. CO L CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT OPNS IN THE HUNG QUANG I CO AREA IN COOPERATION WITH 3RD BN. 51ST ARVN REGT. CO M CONDUCTED NORMAL OPNS IN ROCKET CO AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE CENTRAL CO AREA WEST OF 07 GRIDLINE. CONTINUED PROVISION OF SQD SEC FOR NUI KIM SON AND TRAFFICE CONTROL AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN, FOR MSR, HIGHWAY 538, AND DESERT MINESWEEPS.

PLANS: CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE RIVERA CO AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE CENTRAL CO AREA EAST OF THE 07 GRIDLINE. CO M CONTINUE NORMAL OPNS IN THE ROCKET CO AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE CENTRAL CO AREA WEST OF 07 GRIDLINE. CONTINUE

PAGE ONE OF TWO

HAS BEEN SENT

081710Z

SECRET

COPY 2 OF 6 COPIES

OCT 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE K167 S E C R E T
 PROVISION OF SQD SEC FOR NUI KIM SON AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AT MARBLE
 MOUNTAIN, SEC FOR MSR, HIGHWAY 538, AND DESERT MINESWEEP.

3. SCOUT SNIPERS.

| UNIT | TEAMS ATTACHED | TEAMS EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|
| HQ CO | 3 | 3 | NEGATIVE |
| 1/5 | 2 | 2 | NEGATIVE |
| 3/5 | 3 | 3 | NEGATIVE |
| 3/1 | 0 | 2 | N/A |

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

| UNIT | INDIV ATTACHED | INDIV EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| 1/5 | 8 | 8 | H&S CO-7, CO B-1 NEG |
| 3/3 | 11 | 11 | CO K-4, CO I-4, H&S CO-3 |
| 3/1 | 0 | 0 | N/A |

5. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

| UNIT | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | | S&D OPERATIONS | | | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------------|----|----|----|----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT | PLT | CO | BN | SS | LP |
| HQ CO | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 7 |
| 1/5 | 1 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 13 |
| 3/5 | 1 | 16 | 1 | 5 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 36 |
| 3/1 | 4 | 33 | 7 | 5 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 22 |

PAGE FOUR K167 S E C R E T

TOTAL 43 67 8 10 22 0 0 1 0 8 78

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT. NEGATIVE.

7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

8. WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.
 9. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORTS; CAP D-5 080220H, CO M 3/1 080810H, CO M 3/1 081300H, HSS 3/1 081000H, CO I 3/5 081001H, CO A 1/5 081130H, CO A 1/5 081255H, CO I 3/5 0813020H, CAP B-7 LATE ENTRY 071620H, CO I 3/5 FOLLOW UP TO 081001H, CO A 081505H, CO A 1/5 081255H, CO K 3/1 082030H.

GP-4

TOD: 09/0517H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 249/JGT SUPVR JGT

S&C DT 2,3,4,5 COMM...6

FINAL PAGE OF TWO

081710Z

SECRET

OCT 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O P 921730Z OCT 67
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL DRAFTER: L.J. JONES
RELEASED: R.C. WISE

5E

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 090000H TO 092400H OCT 1967

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NONE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS.

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS: SEE SPOT REPORTS SINCE 091600H.

(2) GENERAL: HIGH WATER CAUSED MAJOR TRAFFICABILITY PROBLEMS ON ALL HIGHWAYS IN FIFTH MARINES TAOR. FLOOD EMERGENCY EXISTS.

30-3065
32 JL 4

PAGE TWO KK167 CONFIDENTIAL

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 091600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCE COORDINATES | DATE TIME | ACTION SIZE TYPE | FIND UNIT/ LOSSES | EN UNIT/ LOSSES | INIT BY US/VC |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| QUANG NAM- 069 S 13.3 | 090845H | CO S&D | WIA 2 USMC MEDEVAC) | = | VC |
| QUANG NAM- 063 S 13.3 | 090800H | CO S&D | | 3 VC KIA US CONF | |

// COPY 2 OF SIX

| | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----------------------|------------------------|----------|
| QUANG NAM- 039628 | 090915H | ENG RS (MEDEVAC) | WIA 2 USMC | VC |
| QUANG NAM- 083612 | 091020H | CO (-) S&D | - | VC |
| QUANG NAM- 121527 | 091220H | SQD SEC (MEDEVAC) | 2WIA | VC |
| QUANG NAM- 245587 | 090930H | SQD CBT (MEDEVAC) | SWIA P ROB 2 M16 | 2 KIA VC |

PAGE ONE OF TWO

091730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OCT 67

III MAF 2100/5 (REV. 11-66)

| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CIB | CO C | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSPI. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

PAGE THREE KI 67 C C 2000 S E N T I A L
 QUANG NAM- 091152H 30 6-2 SJD
 085807
 QUANG NAM- 091425H CO S&D
 062629
 QUANG NAM- 091545H SQD CBT
 060629

CONFIDENTIAL

1 KIA
CONFVC
US

QUANG NAM- 092140H B CO, 3 AMTRAC 1 WIA
 088642
 QUANG NAM- 090959H SQD CBT 3 M&6
 045587

1 EVAC
3 MINOR

1 WIA

(NONEVAC)

VC

VC

(FOLLOW UP)

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/ CASUALTIES BY BN: N/A.

6. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES.

A. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORT 091545H.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP= 4

BT

0: 10/67 15H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN#299/JMM SUPVR BRS
 TOD: 10/6445H/OCT67/BN-TT/1-5,3-5,3-1/JWZ

SAC DT COPIES 2,3,4,5 COMMO 6

COG WATCH 0 // HAS BEEN SENT //

1. SIGHTED BY DT

2. RETAINED BY DT

FINAL PAGE OF TWO

091730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CIB | COG | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CO BN1U
 DE K167 2831700
 ZNY CCCCC
 0 101720Z OCT 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3
 RELEASER: F. JENNINGS JR.

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
 FROM 100001H TO 102400H OCTOBER 1967
 A. DIVO 3480.1.A
 1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
 3. PLANS SUMMARY: NONE.
 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.
 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.
 A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS.
 (1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS: SEE SPOT REPORTS: H&S 3/1 100200H,
 CO C, 1STMTANK BN 101830H, D 1/5 101255H, I 3/5 101845H.
 (6) GENERAL: HIGH WATER CAUSED MAJOR TRAFFICABILITY PROBLEMS ON

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ALL HIGHWAYS IN FIFTH MARINES TAOR. FLOOD EMERGENCY NO LONGER EXISTS.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 101600H.
 REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

| PROVINCE COORDINATES | DATE TIME | ACTION | FRND UNIT/ SIZE TYPE LOSSES | EN UNIT/ LOSSES |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| QUANG NAM - 998630 | 101845H | SQD PTL | - | - |
| QUANG NAM - 050603 | 101900H | CAP D-6 | 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) | - |
| QUANG NAM - 044628 | 101625H | CAP D-7 | 1 VN CIVILIAN WIA (EVAC) | - |
| QUANG NAM - 027704 | 102110H | CAP D-8 | - | - |

INIT BY

US/VC

VC

-

VC

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BN: N/A.

6. COMBINED ACTION COMPAINES.

A. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORTS: CAP D-7 091530H (LATE ENTRY),

PAGE ONE OF TWO
 101720Z

COPY 2 OF 10 COPIES OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

30
21/10/67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CAP D-2 120705H, CAP D-2 121040H, CAP D-6 121900H, CAP D-7 121625H,
CAP D-3 122110H.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP=4

BT

TON: 11/0200H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN : 374/JGT SUPVR JGT
11/0120H/OCT67/BN-TT/1-5,3-1/ARW

380 DT 2,3,4,5 COMM0006

3-5 DT 7,8,9,10

FINAL PAGE OF TWO

101700Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

COC WATCH O

1. SIGHTED BY _____ DT _____

2. RETAINED BY _____ DT _____

ALL CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC RETAINED MUST BE RETURNED TO MESSAGE CENTER

BY 0900 NEXT DAY.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~C~~ CONFIDENTIAL

O P 111700Z OCT 67
FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
FROM 110000H TO 112400H OCT 67

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NONE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS.

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS. SEE SPOT REPORTS. M CO 3/1 112500H,
A CO 1/5 111500H, A CO 3/5

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

111625H, L CO 3/5 111035-1730H, I CO 3/5 111830H.

(G) GENERAL: HIGH WATER CONTINUES TO BE TRAFFICABILITY
PROBLEM ON SOME ROADS IN FIFTH MARINES TAOR.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FM 111600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCE COORDINATES | DTG. | FRND UNIT/ SIZE & TYPE | EN UNIT/ LOSSES | ACTION LOSSES | INITIATED |
|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| QUANG NAM- 267635 | 110500H | SQD CBT. | 2 USMC WIAE NEG | BY VC | |
| QUANG NAM- 219616 | 111035- 1730H | SQD CBT. | 1 USMC EVAC NEG SNAKE BITE | BY VC | |
| QUANG NAM- 197623 | 111500H | SQD PLUS CBT. | 3 USMC WIAE NEG | BY VC | |
| QUANG NAM- 123628 | 111625H | SQD CBT. | NEG | NEG | BY VC |
| QUANG NAM- 035634 | 111830H | SQD CBT. | NEG | NEG | BY VC |

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS.

A. NEGATIVE CONTACTS TO REPORT THIS PERIOD.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD:120235H/DIV/120325H/1-5,3-5,3-1/OCT 67/CCN:446/JJZ SUPVR JJZ

S&C DT COPIES 2,3,4,5 // COPY ~~2~~ OF *6* //

111700Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

/// HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A331
RELEASED BY: T. JENNINGS

0 121600Z OCT 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAIDIV (REIN)
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 120001H TO 122400H OCTOBER 1967.

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NONE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS. SEE SPOT REPORTS; CO C 1/5 120630H, CO K 3/1 120840H, CO C 1ST TANK BN 120840H, 3RD BN 51ST ARVN 121000H, CO M 3/1 121100H, CO C. 1ST TANK BN 121230H, CO D 1/5 121425H, CO M 3/1 121555H, CAP D-1 121845H, CAP D-2 121955H, CO L 3/1 122125H.

(6) GENERAL - WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

PAGE TWO K167C ON F I D E N T I A L

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FM 111600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCE & COORDINATES | DIG | SIZE & TYPE | FIND UNIT/ LOSSSES | EN UNIT/ LOSSSES |
|---------------------------|---------|-------------|---|---------------------|
| QUANG NAM - 082687 | 111555H | CO S&D | NEG | 1 81MM MTR AND |
| QUANG NAM - 033645 | 122125H | SQD CMB PTL | A USMC WIA (MINOR) TOP PLANKING OF TU CAU BRIDGE | NEG |

ACTION INITIATED

US
VC

C. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS.

A. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORTS; CAP D-1 121845H AND CAP D-2 121955H
 B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TODI 13/0030H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 518/JGT SUPVR JGT

S&C DT 2,3,4,5 COMMO...6

H A S B E E N S E N T
121600Z CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

COPY NO: 2 OF 6 COPIES

300
21 BUNFLY

CONFIDENTIAL**OSJC**

OO DX1U
 DE K167 2861815
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 131815Z OCT 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

DRAFTER: S-3
 RELEASER: F. JENNINGS

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
 FROM 130001H TO 132400H OCT 67

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES: PLT CO A TO BE RELIEVED OF SECURITY REQUIREMENT FOR SONG CAU LAU BRIDGE. ONE SQD, CO A PROVIDING ASSISTANCE OF AN INSTRUCTIONAL AND SECURITY NATURE TO CAP D-4. COMPANIES CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND WATERWAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR, TRAINING WITHIN COMBAT BASES.

B. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES: PLT, CO K TO BE RELIEVED OF SECURITY

PAGE TWO K167 013 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 REQUIREMENT FROM CAM LE BRIDGE. COMPANIES CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SECURITY FOR BRIDGES WITHIN TAOR, AND PROVIDING REACTION UNITS FOR BOTH THE BATTALION AND CAP UNITS WITHIN TAOR.

C. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES: CO I OPCON 1/7. COMPANIES CONTINUE NORMAL ROCKET AND MORTAR BTL ACTIVITIES THROUGHTOUT TAOR, BRIDGE SECURITY AND MINES SWEEPS.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS: SEE SPOT REPORTS:

- (A) 130802H L 3/1 PLT SWEEP AT 090608. MARINE FOUND 81MM RD RIGGED WITH PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATOR. DEVICE PARTIALLY UNCOVERED BY RAIN. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.
- (B) 130802H I 3/5 PLT (TT CBT PLT AT 025642. 25 YR OLD VN MALE WAS SEN FLEEING FROM VILLAGE AT 025642. VN WAS RIDING A WATER BUFFALO. FIRED 2 WARNING BURSTS FM MG. VN DID VN DID NOT STOP. BN THEN SHOT IN LEG AND HAS BEEN MED VACED. 1 MALE DETAINEE WIA.
- (C) 130830H C 1/5 CO (-) S&D AT 101610. MARINE DETONATED BOOBY TRAPPED ANTI-VEHICULAR MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. EMERGENCY MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

PAGE ONE OF THREE
 131815Z

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 2 OF 6 COPIES

OCT 67

30 10/5
 21 10/4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | | | |
|------------------|---------|----------------|--|
| QUANG NAM-101610 | 130832H | CO(-) SAD | 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (EMER MEDEVAC) VC |
| QUANG NAM-124611 | 130842H | SQD CBT | - - - |
| QUANG NAM-119598 | 130909H | SQD CBT | - - VC |
| QUANG NAM-066630 | 131002H | PLT SWEEP | - - US |
| QUANG NAM-125624 | 131030H | CO(-) SAD | 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) |
| QUANG NAM-113634 | 131115H | SQD CBT | - 1 VC KIA CONF US |
| QUANG NAM-095628 | 131130H | PLT CBT | - 2 VC KIA CONF, 1 CHINESE CARBINE US |
| QUANG NAM-064555 | 131302H | SQD ROAD SWEEP | - - VC |
| QUANG NAM-111634 | 131602H | SQD CBT | - 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB. US |

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BN: N/A.

6. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES.

A. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORT: 130305H CAP D-5 AT 183588. DEFENSIVE PERIMETER RECD 50-75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RETD 100-150 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. CAP D-5 NOTIFIED DIEN BAN DISTRICT SHIP, BASKETBALL 796. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND 3 VC WERE OBSER-

PAGE SIX K167 CONFIDENTIAL

VED FLEEING AREA DRAGING ANOTHER VC. ARTY CALLED ON FLEEING VC WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE OF TARGET AREA. 1 PF CORPSMAN WIA (NON-EVAC) AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4
BTTOD: 14/1340H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCNS 610/JGT SUPVR ____ JGT
14/1215H/OCT67/BN-TT/1,3-5/3-1/ARW

SAC _____ DT _____ 2,3,4,5 COMMO...6

FINAL PAGE OF THREE
131815Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

COMM NOTE: THIS MSG WAS SENT TO DIVISION BY RADIO PRIOR TO BEING SENT OVER THE TT-CIRCUIT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 013 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 130842H B SQD 1/5 CBT PLT AT 124611. FOUND ONE 155MM DUD. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.

(E) 130929H B 1/5 SQD CBT PLT AT 119598. FOUND UNKNOWN TYPE HOME-MADE MINE, BOOBY TRAPPED WITH M-84 TYPE FUZE, LOT NR. PA 89627. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.

(F) 131002H M3/1 PLT SWEEP AT 063630. SAW GROUP OF 12 PPLE IN TREE LINE AT 070530. CALLED THEM TO HALT BUT THEY MOVED OUT. FIRED 1 M79 RD IN FRONT OF GROUP. N DISPERSED & PLT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. LATER 3 WOMEN CAME TO PATROL BASE WITH MINOR SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN HIT BY M79 RD. TREATED BY CORPSMEN AND ADVISED TO GO TO MED CAP.

(G) 131032H C 1/5 CO (-) S&D AT 125624. REAR SECURITY RECD 15-20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 3-4 UNOBSERVED SNIPERS AT 127625 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. RETD 150 RDS SA FIRE, 1 LAUW. BLACKCOAT ON STATION FIRED 5 ROCKETS. MED EVAC COMPLETED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H) 131115H A 1/5 SQD CBT PLT AT 113634. SPOTTED 4 VC 2 WEAPONS IN BLACK CLOTHING, RUNNING WEST IN TREE LINE AT 108634. CALLED FOR AND RECD 81MM MISSION OF 2 RDS WP AND 7 RDS HE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF, AGE UNKNOWN. NO WEAPON FOUND.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(I) 131132H C 1/5 PLT CBT PTL AT 096628. SPOTTED 3 VC WITH 1 WEAPON. FIRED 25 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE KILLING 2 VC, 1 FEMALE AGE 20 AND 1 MALE AGE 15. CAPTURED 1 CHINESE CARBINE (SER NO 7065476).

(J) 131329H H&S 3/1 SQD ROAD SWEEP AT 064655. FOUND 1 MINE ENCLOSED IN CONCRETE BLOCK WEIGHING APPROX 20 LBS. ATTEMPTED TO DESTROY MINE WITH 1 1/2 LBS C4 WHICH ONLY DESTROYED CONCRETE BLOCK. THEN DESTROYED MINE WITH 1/2 LB C4.

(K) 131602H A 1/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 111634. SPOTTED 5 VC WITH WEAPONS RUNNING WEST AT 107636. FIRED 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE CALLED AND RECD 81MM MISSION OF 3 RDS WP AND 10 RDS HE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF. APPROX 25 YRS OLD ALSO HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL AND DRAG MARK. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(L) GENERAL; NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS TODAY.

(M) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 131602H.

(N) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCE | DATE | ACTION | FRND UNIT/ | EN UNIT/ | INIT BY |
|------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| COORDINATES | TIME | SIZE TYPE | LOSSES | LOSSES | US/VC |
| QUANG NAM-183588 | 130805H | CAP D-5 | 1 PF CORPSMAN (NON-EVAC) | 1 VC KIA (PROB) | US |
| QUANG NAM-096678 | 130800H | PLT SWEEP | - - VC | | |
| QUANG NAM-026642 | 130800H | PLT (PLUS) CBT | - 1 DETAINEE | WIA (MEDEVAC) | |

PAGE TWO OF THREE

151815Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

OO DX1U
DE K167 2871715

ZNY CCCQC

O 141715Z OCT 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
FROM 140000H TO 142400H OCT 67

A. DIVO 3489.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 - FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES COMMAND GROUP WITH CO, S D 1/5, C 1/5
L 1/5, F 2/5 CONDUCT OPERATION ONSLOW IAW DIV FRAG ORDER 137-67.CO, S D & B CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS AMBUSHES AND WATERWAY INTER-
DICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR, AND TRAINING WITHIN COMBAT BASES.B. 3/5 - CO L OPCON 1/5. CO, S I, K, AND M CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS
AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT, ALSO TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WITHIN TAOR AND REACTION FORCE FOR THE BATTALION AND CAP UNITS.

C. 3/1 - CO I OPCON 1/7. REMAINING CO CONTINUE NORMAL ROCKET
AND MORTAR BELT ACTIVITIES, BRIDGE SECURITY AND SECURITY FOR MINE
SWEEPS.4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES (-) (REIN) TO CON-
DUCT OPN ONSLOW IAW DIV FRAG ORDER 137-67.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS

(A) 141510H B CO 1/5 SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL AT BT137598 APPREHENDED
ONE VN MALE WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND SHORTS WITH ID CARD. ID STATED
VN IS 65 YEARS OLD BUT VN LOOKS 35-40 YRS OLD. VN ALSO HAS CARD STATING
THAT HE HAS BEEN APPREHENDED AND QUESTIONED BEFORE. DETAINEE WILL BE
FORWARDED TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION BY
13TH ITT.(B) 141530H A CO 1/5 AT BT119635 RECEIVED INFORMATION FM NAIL-
BRUSH 2 REGARDING 2 VC IN OUR AREA CHECK OF AREA REVEALED 1 VN FEMALE
49 YRS OLD WITH ID CARD. ID CARD OF WOMAN MATCHES PICTURE RECEIVED
FM BN S-2 ALSO APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE 14 YRS OLD WITH WOMAN DET-
AINEES WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND
DISPOSITION BY 13TH ITT.

PAGE ONE OF TWO

COPY 2 OF 8 COPIES

141715Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

H A S B E E N S E N T

30 9th 5
21 JZ 4

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: F. JENNINGS

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) 142110H CAP D-1 DEFENSIVE PERIM AT BT 076698 RECEIVED 200 AUTO AND SEMI AUTO SMALL ARMS ROUNDS. RETURNED 1800 RDS SMALL ARMS. 11 106MM HEP ROUNDS. 1 106 FLACHETTE FOUND, 6 90 MM CONNISTER ROUNDS, 24 ROUNDS 105MM HE AND 1 SMOKE ROUND AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC

(S) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: SEE 141600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

| PROVINCE | DTG | ACTION | FRND UNIT/ SIZE TYPE | EN UNIT/ LOSSSES |
|------------------|---------|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| QUANG NAM-137598 | 141510H | SQD (PLUS) | CMB NONE | 1 DETAINEE |
| QUANG NAM-119635 | 141530H | A CO 1/5 | NONE | 2 DETAINEES |

INIT BY

US / VC

US

US

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/ CASUALTIES BY BN: N/A.

6. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES:

A. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORT 142110H.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD⁸ 15/0340H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 692/JGT
 15/0250H/OCT67/BN-TT/3-1,3-5/JM
 15/0524H/OCT67/KY-8/1-5

SUPVR JGT

SAC _____ DT _____ 2,3,4,5 1-5 _____ DT _____ 6,7

COMMO...8

COPY OF 8 COPIES

FINAL PAGE OF TWO
 141715Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIC

O R 151605Z OCT 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO 2EN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 2EN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 2EN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

DRAFTER: S-3
 RELEASER: E. CHEATHAM JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES SITREP FROM 150001H TO 152400H OCTOBER 1967.

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

- (A) NAME OF OPERATION: ONSLOW
- (B) TACTICAL COMMANDER: LT. COL. VANDENBERGE
- (C) USMC UNITS: 1/5 COMMAND GROUP

C CO 1/5

D CO 1/5

L CO 3/5

F CO 2/5

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

(D) AR/N UNITS: NONE

(E) OTHER UNITS: NONE

(F) ENEMY SITUATION: SEE REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

(G) AREA OF OPERATIONS: SEE REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

(H) DTG INITIATED: 151000H.

(J) PURPOSE: SEE REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

(I) TYPE OF OPERATION: SEE REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

(K) CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC ENEMY

NONE NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/5-FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES COMMAND GROUP WITH CO, S D 1/5, C 1/5, L 3/5, F 2/5 CONDUCT OPERATION ONSLOW IAW FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 130-67. CO, S A AND B CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS AMBUSHES AND WATERWAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR, AND TRAINING WITHIN COMBAT BASES.

B. 3/5-CO L OPCON FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES. CO, S I, K, AND M CONDUCT ROUTINE

PAGE ONE OF THREE

151605Z

CONFIDENTIAL
HAS BEEN SENTCOPY 2 OF 8 COPIES
OCT 67

30 JRS
21 JZL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT, ALSO TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN TAOR AND REACTION FORCE FOR THE BATTALION CAP UNITS.

C. 3/1-CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. REMAINING CO'S CONTINUE NORMAL ROCKET AND MORTAR BE

T ACTIVITIES, BRIDGE SECURITY AND SECURITY FOR MINE SWEERS.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES (-) (REIN) CONDUCTING OPERATION ONSLOW IAW DIV FRAG ORDER 137-67.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 150001H K CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT035617 REC, D 50 TO 75 ROUNDS AUTO/ AND SEMI AUTO FIRE. RETURNED 150 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS. REACTION FORCE (SQD PLUS) DISPATCHED 0010H. MEDEVAC COMPLETED 0200H SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CONTINUED MISSION. 1 USMC WIA EVAC 3 USMC WIA MINOR.

(B) 150300H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT109628 SPOTTED 7 VC RUNNING ACROSS PADDY INTO A TREELINE. ENEMY MOVED IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. FIRED 5 RDS 82MM HE DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO MISSION.

(C) 142330H LATE ENTRY: K CO 3/5 PLT BRIDGE SEC AT BT016714 LOST M-16 RIFLE DROPPED IN WATER ON SOUTH PORTION OF CAM LE BRIDGE WHILE

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MAN WAS WALKING ON CATWALK, MADE UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPT TO RECOVER WPNS. INVESTIGATION OF NEGLIGENT LOSS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY BEING CONDUCTED.

(D) 151320H D CO 1/5 OPN ONSLOW AO SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WPNS MOVING NE. FIRED 6 60MM MORTAR RND'S WITH GOOD COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) 151625H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT044647 FOUND DOCUMENTS, METAL PUNJI STAKES, AND SOME WATER PROOFING MATERIAL IN HOUSE LOCATED BT044647. FORWARDED DOCUMENTS AND GEAR SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(F) I CO 3/5 SQD AMB BLOCK AT AT981616 REC, D 4 TO 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE
(G) 151600H 3/5 CP MEDICAL SECTION AT BT015626 CALLED EVAC FOR VN CHILD THAT HAD SET OFF BOODY TRAP MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 151812H.

(H) 151720H M CO 3/5 SQD SEC PTL AT BT045613 RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE NO FIRE RETD. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(I) 152020H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 985619 RECD AUTO AND SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE FM 3 ENEMY POSITIONS AT AT985618 RETD, D FIRE AND CONSOLIDATED POSITION CALLED ARTY 12 RDS 105MM WP SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS CONTINUED MISSION.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: SEE 151600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PAGE TWO OF THREE

151605Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| PROVINCE COORD | ACTION DTG | SIZE TYPE | LOSSSES FRND UNIT/ EN UNIT/ INIT BY | LOSSSES US/VC |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| QUANG NAM- 135617 | 150001H | SQD CMB PTL | USMC WIA | NONE EN |
| QUANG NAM- 189628 | 150829H | SQD CMB PTL | NONE | NONE US |
| QUANG NAM- 191518 | 151329H | D CO ² ONSLOW ² | NONE | NONE US |
| QUANG NAM- 044647 | 151625H | SQD CMB PTL | NONE | NONE US |
| QUANG NAM- 981616 | 151640H | SQD AMB-BLOCK | NONE | NONE US |
| QUANG NAM- 045613 | 151720H | SQD SEC PTL | NONE | NONE US |
| QUANG NAM- 985619 | 152020H | SQD CMB PTL | NONE | NONE VC |

6. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES:

- A. NONE
- B. NONE

GP-4
BT

TODS: 16/0125H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 805/JGT SUPVR JGT
16/0530H/OCT67/BN-TT/3-1,3-5/JM

S&C DT 2,3,4,5 1-5 DT 6,7

COMMO...8

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

151605Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

O H 16:63/20CT 67
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN. FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZNE/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: F. JENNINGS

CONFIDENTIAL
FIFTH MARINES SITREP
FROM 160400H TO 162400H OCTOBER 1967

A. DIVO 3436.1A
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
(A) NAME OF OPERATION: ONSLOW
(B) TACTICAL COMMANDER: LTCOL VANDENBERGE
(C) USMC UNITS: 1/5 COMMAND GROUP

C CO 1/5
D CO 1/5
E CO 3/5
F CO 2/5

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

(D) A BN UNITS: NONE.
(E) OTHER UNITS: NONE.

(F) ENEMY SITUATION: SEE REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW
(G) AREA OF OPERATIONS: SEE REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW
(H) DTG INITIATED: 150000Z OCT 67

(A) DUE INITIATED: 151000Z 001673
(B) PURPOSE: SEE REPORTS E PAS 2 PERIOD

1. PURPOSE OF THE REGULATION

TYPE OF OPERATION SEE REG T F RAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONELOW

(R) CUMULATIVE LOSSES: USMC: 3 WIA ENEMY: 3. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

50 SIGNIFICANT SP
3 BLANC SUMMA BY 2

S. PLANS SUMMARY:
(A) 1/5-FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES COMMAND GROUP WITH CO. S D 1/5, C 1/5, L 3/5, F 2/5 CONDUCT OPERATION ONSLOW IAW FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 134-67. CO. S A AND B CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS AMBUSHES AND VATION MEASURES WITHIN TAQEB. AND TRAINING WITHIN COMBAT BASES.

(B) 3/5-CO L OPCON FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES. CO, S L, K, AND M CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT, ALSO TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN TAOR AND REACTION FORCE FOR THE BATTALION CAP UNITS.

(C) 3/1-CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. REMAINING CO'S CONTINUE NORMAL ROCKET AND MORTAR BELT ACTIVITIES, BRIDGE SECURITY AND SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEPS.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES (-) (REIN) CONDUCTING OPERATION ONSLOW IAW DIV FRAG ORDER 1 37-67.

PAGE ONE OF THREE

COPY 2 8 COPIES
HAS BEEN SENT

1616507

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

וְעַל־יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ נִזְמַן

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 152200H M 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 083633 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE RUNNING FROM PATROL. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(B) 152230H 3/5 COMBAT BASE AT BT 015627 RECD 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY. ONE RD LANDING 12 METERS INSIDE PERIMETER, ONE ABOUT 500 METERS OUT, OTHER 800 METERS OUT. REQUESTED CHECK FIRE. CONTACTED 5TH MARINES AND REQUESTED CHECK ON ALL FRIENDLY FIRE AT THAT TIME. ALSO CHECKED A RVN ARTY. D BTRY 2/11 STATED THAT THEY HAD ONE GUN 3200 MILLS IN ERROR. NO CASUALTIES.

(C) 160315H I 3/5 SQD CBT AT BT 021644 RECD 4-5 BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM TREELINE AT BT 020644. RETD 22 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(D) 160430H: B 1/5 SQD (PLUS) AMB AT BT 145595 SPOTTED CRAFT ON RIVER. INFORMED PLATOON COMMANDER AND REQUESTED PERMISSION TO FIRE. FIRED APPROX 120 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 5M-79 RDS. CRAFT SANK WITH ONE PERSON ABOARD. AS VISIBILITY WAS POOR, COULD NOT TELL IF HE WAS HIT. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(E) 161000H A 1/5 SQD (PLUS) CBT AT BT 125632 POINT MAN DISCOVERED PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE. AREA CLEARED. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH M26 G GRENADE.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(F) 161225H A 1/5 SQD CBT AT BT 114624 RECD 3 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3 VC RUNNING SOUTHWEST INTO TREELINE AT BT 112625. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING WITH WEAPONS. FIRED 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 81 MM MISSION OF 3 WP AND 10 HE RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) 161715H M 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 059653 RECD 1 SNIPER RD FROM TREELINE AT BT 057354. RETD APPROX 70 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H) 161745H: L 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 044643 RECD 150-200 RDS AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 6 WEAPONS, ONE POSSIBLY A 30 CAL. FROM BT 048638. RETD 52 RDS M79, 250 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 3 RDS 81 MM WP, AND 4 RDS 105 HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: SEE 161600H SITREP.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCE | COORD | DTG | ACTION | FRND UNIT/EN UNIT/ | LOSSSES |
|-----------|--------|---------|----------|--------------------|------------|
| QUANG NAM | 083633 | 152200H | SQD CBT | - | 1 DETAINEE |
| QUANG NAM | 015627 | 152230H | CBT BASE | - | - |
| QUANG NAM | 021644 | 160315H | SQD CBT | - | - |

PAGE TWO OF THREE

161650Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | | | |
|------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
| QUANG NAM-145595 | 160 430H | SQD (PLUS) AMB | 3 VC KIA PROB |
| QUANG NAM-125632 | 161224H | SQD (PLUS) CBT | - |
| QUANG NAM-114624 | 161225H | SQD CBT | - |
| QUANG NAM-059653 | 161715H | SQD CBT | - |
| QUANG NAM-044643 | 161745H | SQD CBT | - |

INIT BY

US/VC

US

-

VC

US

VC

CONFIDENTIAL

SAC

1. C 071630Z OCT 67
 2. FM FIFTH MARINES
 3. TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 4. ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 5. ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 6. ZEN/ THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
 7. BY

DRAFTER: S-3
 RELEASER: F. JENNINGS

CONFIDENTIAL
 1. FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 170000H TO 172400H OCTOBER 1967

2. S-2/2 5430-34

3. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY

4. NAME OF OPERATION: ONSLOW.

5. TACTICAL COMMANDER: LT COL, VANDENBURG.

6. USMC UNITS AND SAB COMMAND GROUP

CO C 1/3

CO D 1/3

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL.

CO E 2/3

CO F 3/3

7. A-BN UNITS: NONE.

8. OTHER UNITS: NONE.

9. ENEMY SITUATION: SEE REGIMENTAL FRC ORDER 3-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

10. AREA OF OPERATIONS: SEE REGIMENTAL FRC ORDER 3-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.
 11. DTG: INITIATED: 151000H OCT. 67. DTG, TERMINATION: 171400H OCT. 67.

12. PURPOSE: SEE REGIMENTAL FRC ORDER 3-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

13. TYPE OF OPERATION: SEE REGIMENTAL FRC ORDER 3-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

14. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: USMC--9 WIA, ENEMY--1 VC KIA CONF. 0 DTAINEA

15. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

16. PLANS SUMMARY

17. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, & MINIMUM INTERDiction MEASURES WHILE TAOR.

18. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES CONTINUES PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET SIGHT ALSO PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BRIGADES IN TAOR AND REACTION FORCE FOR CO 2/3 UNITS IN BATTALION TAOR.

19. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES: CO 1 OPON SEVENTH MARINES. REMAINING COPIABLE: CONTINUE NORMAL ACTIVITIES IN KOTAR & HOLKEW BILLS, ALSO PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BRIGADES AND MINESWEEPERS IN TAOR.

PAGE ONE OF TWO
 171630Z

CONFIDENTIAL
 1. A S B E S N S E N T

OCT 67

2. COPY FILE 28-30-100-100

30 MS
 21-9

CONFIDENTIAL

DATA CHARTS HIGH COMINT IN PROGRESS.

a. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: FIRST BN 3/1 300 GBT PTL AT 062634 FOUND ANTI-TANK AND ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE. BOX SHAP CHARGE OF 30 LBS WITH M-79 ID ON TOP. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE BY ING R.S.

b. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

c. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(a) 171330Z HAS 3/1 300 GBT PTL AT 062634 FOUND ANTI-TANK AND ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE. BOX SHAP CHARGE OF 30 LBS WITH M-79 ID ON TOP. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE BY ING R.S.

(b) 171330Z HAS 3/1 AT 062655 SQD GBT PTL FOUND ANTI-TANK MINE WITH 30 LB. SHAPE CHARGE WITH CHACOM DEVICE AS DETONATOR. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE BY ING R.S.

(c) 171330Z HAS 3/1 300 GBT PTL AT 062627 OBSERVED 2 VC WITH 1 M-79 MOVING SW. CALL IN VUE AND RECEIVED 82MM MORTAR MISSION. 100 RDS HE AND 2 RDS UP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(d) 172330Z HAS 3/1 300 GBT PTL AT 062653 APPROACHED 1 VN VEHICLE AND 20 MOUTAIN ID CARDS. WILL TOW, D DETAINED TO 3/1. 1 VN TOWED AND DETAINED.

(e) 171330Z 1 3/1 SQD GBT PTL AT 062638 RECEIVED 100 RDS 82MM VUE AND 100 MOUTAIN ID CARDS. RECEIVED 100 RDS 82MM AND 4 M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(f) 171330Z 3/1 300 GBT PTL AT 062614 RECEIVED 10 RDS 82MM VUE AND 100 MOUTAIN ID CARDS. VEHICLE IMMEDIATELY DROVE FORWARD TOWARD 3/1. NOTIFICATION OF D-6 TO 3/1 ADVISED THAT VEHICLE WOULD FIRE 82MM AND 107MM AND SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.

PROVINCE ACTION FND UNIT/ EN UNIT/ INJY INJY

| PROVINCE: QUANG NAM 300 GBT PTL 062630Z | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|------|--------|------------|
| ROUTE | DTG | SIZE | TYPE | LOSSES | LOSS |
| QUANG NAM-362630Z | 171323Z | 300 GBT | | - | VC |
| QUANG NAM-362630Z | 171330Z | 300 GBT | | - | VC |
| QUANG NAM-362630Z | 171323Z | 300 GBT | | - | VC |
| QUANG NAM-362630Z | 171330Z | 300 GBT | | - | 2 MOUNTAIN |
| QUANG NAM-362630Z | 171323Z | 300 GBT | | - | |
| QUANG NAM-362630Z | 171330Z | 300 GBT | | - | |

b. COMMUNICATED UNITS:

(a) 171330Z 171330Z 300 GBT PTL DETECT HEAT IN RIVER. RECEIVED 10 RDS 82MM VUE AND 100 MOUTAIN ID CARDS. VEHICLE WAS AT ROAD BLOCK AND WAS MOVING SOUTH ON HIGHWAY 51. VEHICLE QUICKLY PROCEEDED TO CAP D-7'S POSITION. CAP D-7 DISPATCHED 2 SQUADS TO SEARCH AREA OF INCIDENT. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

| PROVINCE | ROUTE | DTG | ACTION | FND UNIT/ EN UNIT/ INJY INJY |
|-----------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------------|
| QUANG NAM | 362630Z | 171330Z | 300 GBT | LOSSES LOSSES |
| 3/1 | | | | |
| ED | | | | |

FINAL PAGE OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 18/0210H/301677/DLV-TT/CCN: 952/JGT SUPVR____JGT
18/0640H/301677/DLV-TT/3-1,3-5/JLM

CONFIDENTIAL

1. DATE
1 OCT 67 001000Z
2. NY COCCC
3. R 181604Z OCT 67

FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAIDIV (GREEN)
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN & FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTY MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
FROM 180000Z TO 180000Z OCT 67.

A. DIVO 1400-14

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES CONDUCT CO SAD OPERATIONS XAV REGT, L 1 PAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION BAXTER. 1 PLT CO C AND 1 PLT CO A OPCON FIFTH MARINES. CONDUCT ROUTING PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND WATERWAY INTERCEPTION MEASURES WITHIN XAV. CO C BALD EAGLE CO.

B. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES CONDUCT CO OPERATION XAV REGT, L 1 PAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION BAXTER. CONTINUE PATROLS, AMBUSHES IN BOKEEZ
PAGE ONE OF TWO

181604Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

30 4805
21 124

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
5. COMBAT IDENTIFICATION
5.2 INFANTRY ENFORCERS

(A) 180600H 1 CO 3/4 SAD CMB PTL AT 033632 FOUND A 60MM
MORTAR DUD WITH CRUZER ASSMBLY VISIBLE. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH
2 1/2 LBS C-4.

(B) 180600H 1 CO 3/4 SAD CMB PTL AT 024522 A CRUZER 2 1/2
LBS WITH WINGS MOVING SOUTH, FIRED 2 105MM UP AND 1 120MM UP.

(C) 180600H 1 CO 3/4 SAD CMB PTL AT 030629 REC'D 3 105MM
SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. REC'D 12 105MM
SMALL ARMS AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(D) 180600H 1 CO 3/4 SAD CMB PTL AT 114525 SPOTTED 3 VC WITH
WEAPONS CALLED SIGHTS AND MISSING US 3 105MM. REC'D 1000

PAGE THREE KEST 2 ON P 1 0 IN P 3 A
A NEW 40MM ANTIAIRCRAFT RESULTS. ENEMY SEEMED TO HAVE PLACED
50MM PTL DURING MISSION.

(E) 1 CO 3/4 SAD CMB PTL AT 210531 APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES WITH
AD 2 50MM WITH ID CARDS. DETAINEES PLACED.

(F) 180600H 1 CO 3/4 SAD CMB PTL AT 033640 TWO 2 CHICOM GRENADES
RIGGED AS MINES WITH A TRIP WIRE. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE
WITH 2 1/2 LBS C-4.

(G) 180600H 1 CO 3/4 SAD CMB PTL AT 033640 TWO 2 CHICOM GRENADES
RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES. BLOWN ALL MINES IN PLACE WITH 3 LBS
C-4.

(H) GENERAL WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DAY.
(I) RECAP OF BALTIMORE OPERATIONS: SEE 160204 REPORT.

(J) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

| POSITION | ACTION | END UNIT | EX UNIT |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|------------------|
| CO/2/1 | DIR. SIZE TYPE | LOSSES | LOSSES |
| QUANG NAM-343614 | 105 40MM SAD CMB PTL | NONE | 2 DETAINEES |
| QUANG NAM-343615 | 105 40MM SAD CMB PTL | NONE | 2 CHICOM GRENADE |
| QUANG NAM-252649 | 105 105MM SAD CMB PTL | NONE | 7 CHICOM GRENADE |
| UNIT BY | | | |
| US / VC | | | |
| US | | | |
| US | | | |
| US | | | |

6. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES

(A) NONE

(B) NONE

CP-3

CP

TOD: 19/0140H/0C767/DIV-TT/CCN: 1066/JCT
19/0340H/0C767/BN-TT/3-1,3-5/JCT
BN 1-5/MSG PICK UP

SUPVR JCT

FINAL PAGE OF TWO

181504Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

RECORDED 181504Z

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 191740Z OCT 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARINES DIVISION
 INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES
 BT

234
 COPY 2 OF EIGHT COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 190000H TO 192400H OCT 67

A. DIVO 3430.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES CONTINUE CO S&D OPN IAW REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER). 1 PLT CO C AND 2 PLT CO A OPCON FIFTH MARINES AS ROUGH RIDER SECURITY AND RESERVE. CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND WATERWAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR. CO C REMAINS BALD EAGE

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL
 CO.

B. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES CONTINUE CO S&D OPN IAW REGTL FRAG ORDER 2-67 (OPN BAXTER). CONTINUE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, VN ROCKET BELT, ALSO PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN TAOR AND REACTION FORCE FOR CAP UNITS IN BN TAOR.

C. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES CONTINUE PLT SIZED S&D OPNS IAW REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER). CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. REMAINING COMPANIES CONTINUE NORMAL ACTIVITIES IN MORTAR AND ROCKET BELTS. ALSO PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AND MINESWEEPS IN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:
 (A) 190840H MSR MINE SWEEP (H&S CO 3/1 SQD SEC) AT BT068690. FOUND ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE APPROX 25 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.

(B) 190830H 3/5 S-2 AT BT04604 FND RICE CACHE ESTIMATED OVER 40,000 LB HIDDEN IN GROUP OF HUTS. APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES IN VIC OF THOSE HUTS. 1 MALE STATES RICE BELONGS TO VC. 2ND MAN CLAIMS RICE BELONGS TO HIM. DIEN BAN DISTRICT HQS AND 3/5 COORDINATING IN EXTRAC-

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

191740Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

*30 Oct 67
 21 Oct 67*

PAGE THREE K167 CONFIDENTIAL 10/67
TION OF RICE.

(C) K 3/1 SQD CBT 191205H, AT 070449 PLI FOUND ONE OF THE CARDS FLAGGED FIGHTING HOLE. SIZE 2 1/2, KG, X3, APPROACHED TO CHECK HOLE. VC THREW OUT A GRENADE. GRENADE WAS THROWN AND DIED BACK IN HOLE. PLI CHECKED HOLE AND FOINED 2 VC KIA WITH 3 106MM MORTARS.

(D) 191205H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT 074548 SEEN 2 VCS APPROACHED BY GUNNERS AND IN HEDGE ROW. 3, X3, X3, AND SHREWDLY KILLED. HOLE BLOWN BY PLI.

(E) 191205H K 3/1 PLT CBT AT 074548 WALKED UP ON 3 VC. 2 VC WAS IN TREE, CAPTURED; VC AND OTHERS ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. PLI SECURITY FIRED 20 RDS KILLING FLEEING VC. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA DIS-
VEALED 2 FORTIFIED BUNKERS. 3, X3, X3 1/2, DESTROYED BY PLI.

(F) 191205H M 3/5 SQD CBT AT 074548 RETD 100 RDS S/A FROM ESTIMATED 5 VC IN HEDGE ROW. RETD 400 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 20 M79 RDS. PLI COVERED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) 191215H A 1/5 SQD (PLUS) CPT AT 074603 SPOTTED 20 VC WITH WEAPONS AT 074636. FIRED 3 RDS WP AND 16 RDS 82MM ML. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNIT ALSO FIRED 75-82 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 5 M79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H) 191235H D 1/5 CO SAD AT 074603 RECD 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNOBSERVED SNIPER AT 074605. RETURNED 175 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND

PAGE FOUR K167 CONFIDENTIAL

3 RDS 60MM MORTAR HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(I) 191720H 1/5 H&S COURIER VEHICLE WHILE RETURNING ON RUN AT 074618 RECEIVED 5-7 RDS AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ONE UNOBSERVED VC AT 074619. AS VEHICLE STOPPED BECAUSE OF OBSTACLES IN ROAD, RECD 2 RDS IN WINDSHIELD. RETD 52 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN. INCIDENT REPORTED TO CAP D-6 WHO DISPATCHED PATROL. RESULTS OF PATROL UNKNOWN.

(J) 191720H CAP D-2 AT 074630 RECD 6 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM TREE-LINE AT 074630. RETURNED 25 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND DISPATCHED FIRE TEAM TO CHECK AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 191905H M 3/1 PLT CBT AT 073648 RECD 100 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. RETURNED 300 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 6 M79 RDS, 2 RDS 60MM.

SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(L) 192230H L 3/1 SQD CBT AT 074679 WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE SAW LIGHT IN HOUSE. MOVED IN TO CHECK OUT, AND RECEIVED 7-8 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. FROM 074678. RETD 60 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 6 M79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(M) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(N) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: SEE 1606H REPORT.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

191740Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

| PROVINCE/COORDE | DTG | ACTION | TIME UNIT/ | EN UNITS/ | TIME |
|-------------------|---------|-----------|------------|--------------|--------|
| | | SIZE TYPE | LOSSES | LOSSES | LOSSES |
| QUANG NAM-2 44616 | 191700Z | COURIER | 0 | 0 | 000000 |
| QUANG NAM-073649 | 191500Z | PLT CBT | 0 | 0 | 000000 |
| QUANG NAM-080608 | 191600Z | S-2 | 0 | 1000 LB RICK | 000000 |
| QUANG NAM-6 40679 | 192130Z | SQD AMS | 0 | 0 | 000000 |

6. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES

A. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORT: 196715Z.

B. NONE.

GP-4

RT

TOD:20/0345H/OCT 67/DIV-TT/GCN:1127/BDL/ARW
 TOD:20/0435H/OCT 67/BN-TT 3-1,3-5/3RS
 1-5, MSG PICK UP
 197140Z

SUPVR ACT

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O K 201600Z OCT 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

DRAFTER: S-3
 RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
 FROM 200000H TO 202400H OCT 67

A. DIVO 3430.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANE SUMMARY:

A. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES CONT. S&D OPNS IAW REGT. FRAG ORDER 1-67(OPN BAXTER), 1 PLAT A OPCON FIRST MARDIV FOR

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO D 1/5 OPCON 3/5. 1 PLAT CO C OPCON FIFTH MARINES. CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND WATERWAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAO R.

B. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES CONTINUE S&D OPNS IAW REGT. DRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) 1ST PLATOON CO K SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. 3RD PLATOON CO M OPERATING WITH CAP D-3. REMAINING UNITS TO CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT.

C. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES: CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CONTINUE CO S&D OPNS IAW REGT. FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPN BAXTER. REMAINING COMPANIES TO CONDUCT NORMAL ACTIVITIES IN MORTAR & ROCKET BELTS. ALSO TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES & MINESWEEPS WITHIN TAO R.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(A) 220420H D 1/5 OPN BAXTER AT 029600 REC'D 1 INCOMING M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. NO FIRE RET'D.

(B) 201200H M3/5 PLAT SWEET AT 055645 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE IN A BOMB SHELTER W/AN M-26 GRENADE ON HIS PERSON. 1 MALE DETAINEE.

(C) 201220H M3/1 AT 057644 FOUND 1 DUD 105MM WITH A PUNJI PIT ON TWO SIDES. ONE PUNJI PIT WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH A HOMEMADE GRENADE. DUD 105MM RD & PUNJI PITS DESTROYED.

PAGE ONE OF THREE
 201800Z

COPY 3 OF 8 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

HAS BEEN SENT

| | |
|-------|--|
| CO | |
| XO | |
| S-1 | |
| S-2 | |
| S-3 | |
| S-4 | |
| CommO | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 201330H A 1/5 SQD CBT AT 1123620 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE APPREHENDED 3 VN WITHOUT I.D. CARDS. TO BE FOW, D TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION. 1 DETAINEE.

(E) 201215H L BATT 4/11 PERIM AT 104584. VN BOY DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AT 105584 APPROX 150M OUTSIDE TACTICAL WIRE. PRIORITY MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED.

(F) 201230H L BATT 4/11 AT 095584 MARINE DRIVING LOW-BOY REC, D 4 RDS S/A FROM UNOBSERVED SNIPER. RET, D 40 RDS S/A & MOVED OUT. 1 USMC WIA MINOR

(G) 201500H M3/1 PLAT SEEPE AT 056645 & 056648 FOUND TWO CAVES REINFORCED W/STEEL & BAMBOO. CAVES DESTROYED BY AMTRACK.

(H) 201550H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT 091668 FOUND 1 VC TREE POSITION. DESTROYED BY TAKING IT APART.

(I) 201200H A 1/5 AT 112620 SQD CBT PTL APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE. 45-50 YRS OLD WITH I.D. CARD. WILL FOW, D TO BN S-2. 1 DETAINEE.

(J) 201700H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT 097673 FOUND REINFORCED CAMOUFLAGED FIGHTING HOLE. HOLE DESTROYED.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(K) 201750H M 3/1 PLAT CBT AT 066637 REC, D 15 RDS S/A & 3 M-79 FM EST 2 VC. PLT RET, D 225 RDS S/A, 8 M-79 RDS, 2 RDS 69MM HE, & 1 30.5" WP RD. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA MINOR.

(L) 201905H D 1/5 (NITE DEFENSIVE PERIM) OPM BAXTER AT 031619 REC, D APPROX 15 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA EVAC. RET, D 10 RDS S/A 5 M-79 RDS & 3 RDS 60MM HE. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(M) 201925H B 1/5 SQD AMB AT 139601 SPOTTED 5 CRAFT ON RIVER AT 139603. CRAFT TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/E LAAWS, 300 RDS S/A. 3 CRAFT SUNK & 2 LISTING HEAVILY. UNABLE TO DETERMINE NUMBER OF KIA, S PROB.

(N) LATE ENTRY: 201345H B 1/5 SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP AT 085545 VEHICLE DETONATED MINE OF ESTIMATED AT 60 LB.S OF EXPLOSIVE & AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF S/A. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

(O) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(P) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: SEE 201500H REPORT.

(Q) SMALL UNITS CONTACTS

| PROVINCE COORDINATES | DTG | ACTION | FRND UNIT | EN UNIT LOSSES |
|----------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| QUANG NAM - 091668 | 201550H | SQD CMB PTL | NONE | VC POSIT |
| QUANG NAM - 112620 | 201200H | SQD CMB PTL | NONE | 1 DETAINEE |
| QUANG NAM - 097673 | 201700H | SQD CMB PTL | NONE | NONE |
| QUANG NAM - 066637 | 201750H | PLAT CMB | 2 WIA MINOR | NONE |

PAGE TWO OF THREE
201800Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | | | |
|--------------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|
| QUANG NAM - 031619 | 201905H | D 1/5 BAXTER2 VIA EVAC | NONE |
| QUANG NAM - 139601 | 201925H | SQD AMB | NONE |
| QUANG NAM - 085545 | 201345H | SWEET SEC | 1 WIA MINOR |

INIT BY

US / VC

US

US

US

VC

VC

US

MINE

6. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES:

A. NONE

B. NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 21/0320H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 1212/JGT

SUPVR JGT

21/0355H/OCT67/BN-TT 3-5, 3-5/PAG

1/5 MSG PICK UP

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

201800Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O R 231600Z OCT 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

DRAFTER: L. J. JONES
 RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 210001H TO 212400H OCTOBER 1967.

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. FIRST BN; CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IAW REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT PATROLS OPERATING FROM COMBAT BASES INTO AO E1 AND AO E2. 1 PLATOON CO A OPCON 1ST MAR DIV FOR ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. 1 PLAT OPCON HQ CO FIFTH MARINES FOR REGT, L SECURITY. REMAINING CO'S CONTINUE JBUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES,

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND WATERWAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR.

B. THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IAW REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT DISTANT SECURITY PATROLS VICINITY OF VN POLLING SITES. 3RD PLATOON CO M OPERATING WITH CAP D-3. 1ST PLATOON CO K SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. REMAINING ELEMENTS TO CONTINUE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT.

C. THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES; CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO M TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IAW REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT PATROLLING VICINITY AO E4. REMAINING ELEMENTS TO CONTINUE ACTIVITIES IN THE ROCKET BELT AND MORTAR BELT AND TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AND MINESWEEPS WITHIN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 202130H LATE ENTRY: CAP D-5 AT BT182592 SPOTTED 30-40 VC MOVING INTO REFUGEE VILLE AT 183593. VC ARMED WITH M-1, S AND CARBINES AND CARRYING FOXHOLE COVERS. 2 VC WITH FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS. VC OPENED FIRE ON BT182592 FROM POSITIONS AT BY183593, 185590, 184587, 180590.

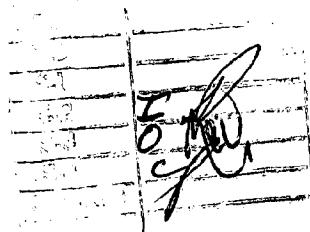
PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

COPY 3 OF EIGHT COPIES

211600Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67



PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CAP D-5 RET, D 1400 SMALL ARMS, 4 M-26 GRENADES, 10 LAAWS. UTILIZED 2 SPOOKY, S AND 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS. SEARCHED AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS. 1 VN FEMALE CIV KIA, 2 VN FEMALES WIA, 1 CHILD WIA, 2 USMC WIA MINOR. 10 VC KIA PROB.

(B) 210540H C CO 1/5 AT BT175583; 2 1/2 TON TRUCK DETONATED UNK TYPE MINE AT 175583 SEVERLY DAMAGING FRONT END OF TRUCK. MEDEVAC AND COMPLETED. 4 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

(C) 212645H M CO 3/1 PLT S&D AT BT0272615 RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FM 072616 RETD 15 RDS S/A FIRE KILLING ONE VC. VC EQUIPED WITH 2 M-26 GRENADES AND CARTRIDGE BELT AND ID CARD.

(D) 210001H B CO 1/5 SQD AMB AT 175584 APPREHENDED ONE MALE WITH ID CARD AGE 53. A RVN STATE HE IS VC SYMPATHIZER THAT GOES LOOKING FOR FRIENDLY ACTIVITIES. DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

(E) 211015H CO L PLT S&D AT 025610 RECD 35 RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM VICINITY BT026617 RETD 25 RDS S/A FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

(F) 211010H C CO 1/5 CO S&D AT BT055545 RECD 75-100 RDS .30 CAL MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM BOTH FLANKS. RETD 320 RDS S/A, 8 60 AND 5 81MM MORTAR CALLED ARTY AND AIR. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA WITH

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA.

(G) 211130H I CO 3/5 CO S&D AT BT027616 SPOTTED 6 VC WITH WPNS MOVING SOUTH WEST. OPENED FIRE WITH SNIPER AND SMALL ARMS. OBSERVED 1 VC FALL UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA IMMEDIATELY DUE TO BARRIER. LATER SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(H) 211405H M CO 3/1 CO S&D AT BT072628 FND CAVE 2 1/2, X3 1/2, REINFORCED WITH BRICKS. DESTROYED CAVE WITH 2 LBS C-4.

(I) 211340H M CO 3/1 CO S&D AT BT068620 FND BOOBY TRAPPED M-79 RND RIGGED AS A MINE WITH A NAIL USED FOR FIRING DEVICE. DESTROYED WITH 2 1/2 LBS C-4.

(J) 211240H M CO 3/1 CO S&D AT BT069614 RECD APPROX 150 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EST 5 VC IN TREELINE. RETD 30 M-79 RDS 500 RDS S/A AND 3 LAAWS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 211430H L CO 3/1 AT BT045651 MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE TYPE MINE DEVISED AS PRESSURE DETONATED ALONG SIDE OF A DIKE. COMPLETED MEDEVAC. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

(L) 211555H CAP D-3 AT 014536 2 155 HE RDS FND NOT MINED. RDS TO BE BLOWN AT FIRST LIGHT 22 OCT.

(M) 211400H CO L 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT027617 REC, D 10-15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM NE & S WOUNDING 2 USMC EVAC. RETD 200 RDS S/A AND 8 M-79 RDS. COMPLETED MEDEVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(N) 212100H B CO 1/5 AT BT135600 SPOTTED 4 WATERCRAFT ON RIVER MOVING NW. CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION. FIRED 5 LAAWS AND 120 RDS S/A. 2 CRAFT SUNK (CONF) 1 CRAFT (PROB) 1 MOVED OUT OF RANGE TOWARD SE. 5 VC KIA PROB.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

211600Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

PAGE FIVE N867 C I D E N T I A L CONFIDENTIAL

(O) 212215H CAP D-3 DEFENSIVE PERIM AT 042500 RECD 2 GRENADES AND 3 RDS S/A FIRE RET, D 1 M-79 RND 5 62MM ILLUME AND ARTY ILLUME VISUAL RECONNICKANCE REVEALED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(P) 212215H CAP D-1 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT 070701 RECD 70-75 RDS FROM APPROX 2 SNIPERS ON MARBLE MOUNTIAN. RET, D 50 .30 CAL RND 5 MG AND 32 RDS S/A USED SEARCH LIGHT TO RECON AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: SEE 211600H REPORT

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCE/ COORD | DTG | ACTION | FRND LOSSES | EN LOSSES | INIT |
|--------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------|
| QUANG NAM- 027617 | 211400H | SQD CMB PTL | 2 USMC EVAC | NONE | US/VC |
| QUANG NAM- 130600Z | 212100H | SQD (PLUS) | NONE | 2 WATER CRAFT | US |
| | | OP | | 5 KIA PROB | |

6. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES

A. SEE SPOT REPORTS: 202130H, 211555H, 212215H, 212215H.
B. CONDUCTING OPN DAXTER IN COMPLEMENT OF VN ELECTIONS.

GP-4

BT. FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

ROTOD:22/0255H/OCT 67/DIV-TT/CCN:1295/SLS/ARW

SUPVR ARW

TOD:22/0328H/OCT 67/BN-TT 3-1 3-5/BRS

1-5, 2-11, 4-11, MSG PICK UP

211600Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

MO DX3
DE K167 265163Z

ZNY CCCCC
O R 221632Z OCT 67

FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAJDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

CONFIDENTIAL
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
FROM 220001H TO 222400H OCT 67
A. DIVO 3482.1A
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
NONE.

3. PLANSUMMARY:

A. FIRST BN: CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IAW REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT PATROLS OPERATING FROM COMBAT BASES INTO AO1 AND AO2
1 PLATOON CO A OPCON FIRST MAJDIV FOR ROUGH RIVER SECURITY. 1 PLATOON OPCON HQ CO FIFTH MARINES FOR REGT, L SECURITY. REMAINING

| | |
|--------|----------|
| CC | <i>M</i> |
| AO | <i>1</i> |
| AO1 | <i>2</i> |
| AO2 | <i>3</i> |
| AO3 | <i>4</i> |
| AO4 | <i>5</i> |
| COMBIO | <i>6</i> |

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL
CO'S CONINUE ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND WATERWAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR.

B. THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IAW REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT DISTANT SECURITY PATROLS VICINTIY OF VN POLLING SITES. 3RD PLATOON CO M OPERATING WITH CAP D-3 FIRST PLATOON CO K SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. REMAINING ELEMENTS TO CONTINUE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT.

C. THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES: CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES CO MT TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IAW REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT PATROLLING VIC AO 4 REMAINING ELEMENTS TO CONTINUE ACTIVITIES IN THE ROCKET BELT AND THE MORTAR BELT AND TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AND MINESWEEPS WITHIN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:
(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 220735H: M 3/1 PLT S&D AT BT055649 FND 1 M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ON PADDY TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB. C4.

(B) 221000H: 3RD AMTRAC BN LOGISTICS TRUCK RUN AT BT075708, M-35 TRUCK ON GARBAGE RUN HIT MINE APPROX 50 LBS PRESSURE DETONATED. DESTROYED FROM END OF VEHICLE.

PAGE ONE OF THREE
221632Z

COPY 3 OF 6 COPIES
CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

H A S B E E N S E N T

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 CORPMAN & 1 SQD SENT OUT FOR SECURITY. COMPLETED MEDEVAC.

(C) 221650H: D 3/1 PLT S&D FOUND 1 CAMOUFLAGED FIGHTING HOLE (S1/2, X21/2, X21/2,) REINFORCED W/ BAMBOO OPENING COVERED WITH STRAW AND HAY. DESTROYED WITH 1/2LB C4.

(D) 221130H: M 3/5 SQD (-) CBT AT 046595 RECEIVED 150-200 RDS AUTO WEAPONS FIRE AND 30 RDS SEMI SPADIC FIRE. 1 WIA EVAC. RETURNED 250 RDS SMALL ARMS, 3 3.5 ROCKETS, 60 RDS MG, 15 RDS M-19, CALLED FOR AO. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA CONF IN TREE. COMP. 1700 MEDEVAC, 1 USMC WIA.

(E) 220910H: CAP-5 AT 182588 RECEIVED 250-350 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE INTO CP. RETURNED 350 RDS SMALL ARMS, 15 RDS M-79, 6 LAAWS. D.V. NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

(F) 221150H: CAP D-5 BT 182588 RECEIVED 50-80 RDS AUTO WEAPONS FIRE INTO COMPOUND, RETURNED 200 RDS SMALL ARMS AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) 220830H/ THIRD AT B/VIA 3/1 H&S CO GARBAGE TUCK HIT 40 LBS BOX TYPE MINE COMMAND DETONATED, WOUNDING 1 USMC EVAC, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H) 221525H: M 3/5 SQD CBT PTL. RECEIVED 5 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM BTP 44597 WOUNDING 1 USMC EVAC. RETURNED 75 RDS SMALL ARMS, 5 M-79 RDS, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(I) 220800H: SEA ANCHOR USN INTERNATIONAL 2 TON VEHICLE DETONATED MINE AT

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

073713 WHICH WAS APPROX 40 LBS BOX TYPE DETONATED UNKNOWN. 4, X6, CRATED IN ROAD WOUNDING 3 USN EVAC AND 1 USN KIA. VEHICLE TOTALLY DESTROYED AND 2 USMC DOG WIA. SEARCH OF AREA IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(J) 222015H: K 3/1 PLT AND, K-2 PPB AT 092683 RECEIVED 9 INCOMING GRENADES BELIEVED TO BE M-26 AND APPROX 50 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM NORTH. RETURNED 30-40 RDS SMALL ARMS, 1 3.5 WP AND CALLED IN 16 RDS 81MM HE. FIRE CEASED. SEARCHING AREA AT THIS TIME. FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

(K) 221815H: M 3/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 043595 RECEIVED 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 2 UNOBSERVED VC. RETURNED APPROX 75 RDS SMALL ARMS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, 2 USMC MINOR, WIA.

(L) 222210H: CO CO, 1ST TANK BN/L 3/1 AT 071700 & 073704 UNIT CALLED FIRE ON BASE OF POSITION, NOTICED ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THAT AREA BY RIFLE FLASH. C-32 FIRED 700 RDS 30 CAL. C-51 FIRED 820 RDS 32 CAL. NO SEARCH MADE BECAUSE OF DARKNESS.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS: SEE 221600H SITREP.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ACTION

| PROVINCE/COORD | DTG | SIZE/TYPE | EN LOSSES | EN LOSSES |
|------------------|---------|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| QUANG NAM-074715 | 220830H | FT SEC | 1 USMC WIA EVAC | - |
| QUANG NAM-044595 | 221525H | SQD CBT | 1 USMC WIA EVAC | - |
| QUANG NAM-073713 | 220800H | SEA ANCHOR | 1 USN KIA | - |
| | | | 3 USN WIA EVAC | |

PAGE TWO OF THREE
221232Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-0926282 222015H PLT AMB

QUANG NAM-043595 222115H SQD CBT 2 USMC WIA MINOR

QUANG NAM-071700 222212H C CO, 1ST TANKS

INIT BY

US/VC

US

US

US

US

US

US

(9) COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES:

(A) NONE.

(B) NONE.

GP-4

TOD: 23/0215H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 1351/JGT
23/0330H/OCT67/BN-TT 3-1, 1-5, 3-5 PAG

SUPVR ____ JGT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

221232Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: A. 1/5TH INFANTRY
 K-20 ZEN, FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES
 BT

DRAFTER: P.H. NOWILLIAMS
 RELEASER: R.J. SALVATI

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREPLFM 230001H TO 232400H OCT 67

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5: CONTINUE S&D OPNS IAW REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT PATROLS OPERATING FROM COMBAT BASES INTO AO S-1 AND AO S-2. 1 PLAT OPCON HQ CO, FIFTH MARINES FOR REGTL SECURITY. REMAINING CO'S CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND WATERWAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR.

B. 3/5: CONTINUE S&D OPNS IAW REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT PATROLS OPERATING FROM COMBAT BASE INTO AO S-3. 3RD PLAT CO M OPERATING WITH CAP D-3. 1ST PLAT CO K SECURITY.

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

FOR HQ DONG BRIDGE. REMAINING ELEMENTS TO CONTINUE NORMAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT.

C. 3/1: CONTINUE S&D OPNS IAW REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT PATROLS OPERATING FROM COMBAT BASE INTO AO S-4. CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. REMAINING ELEMENTS TO CONTINUE ACTIVITIES IN THE ROCKET BELT AND THE MORTAR BELT AND TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AND MINSWEEPS WITHIN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 221800H-CAP D-6 AT BT 048597 2 WOUNDED FEMALE CIVILIANS WERE BROUGHT TO THIS POSITION, WOUNDED BY S/A FIRE TREATED AND MED EVAC

(B) 230800H- A CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 116625 APPREHENDED ONE VN BOY AGE 14 WITH ID CARD ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY WILL FWD TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION BY 15TH ITT.

(C) 230925H- M CO 3/1 SQD CMD PTL AT BT073653 FND 1 CAVE (REIN) BY LOGS 6, IN DIAMETER CAMOUFLAGED UNDER HAYSTACK. SEARCHED CAVE AND

IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DESTROYED CAVE WITH 1LB C-4.

(D) 231100H- L CO 3/1 PLT S&D AT BT048668 FND TUNNEL 36, X 3, X 3, WITH ROOM IN MIDDLE 4 X 4. ALSO LET TO A SHELTER MADE OF

Copy 3 CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

231710Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

| | |
|-------|-----|
| CO | |
| XO | PM |
| S-1 | |
| S-2 | IM |
| S-3 | OMV |
| S-4 | CW |
| CommO | |

(E) 230105H- A CO 3/5 SGD CMB PTL AT BT 105621 SPOTTED 32 VC WITH WPNS MOVING NORTH ACROSS FIELD. DID NOT FIRE BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(F) 230145H- A CO 3/5 SGD CMB PTL AT BT 105621 SPOTTED 5VC WITH WPNS MOVING NORTH. FIRED 6 RDS M-79, 20 RDS S/A SAW ONE VC FALL, SEARCH OF AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(G) 231530H- K CO 3/1 SGD CMB PTL AT BT 091633 FND 1 60MM RND SET UP WITH PRESSURE RELEASE, IT WAS FND 3 FT WEST OF TRAIL WITH NO TRIP WIRE DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH ONE LB C-4.

(H) 231710H- L CO 3/1 SGD SEC AT BT 052655 RECD 400 RDS AUTO S/A FIRE. RET,D 15 RDS M-79, 450 RDS S/A, AND 2 82MM WP FIRE CEASED AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO COMMUNICATION DIFFICULTIES.

(I) 231115H- CAP D-3 AT BT 033535 SIGHTED APPROX 15 VC IN TREE LINE AT BT 033539 FIRED 200 RDS S/A, 20 RDS 60MM HE AND 3 RDS WP DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO SIZE OF PATROL. (J) CAP D

(J) CAP D-3 AT 231330H COORDS BT 042533 SPOTTED 20-25 VC IN OPEN FIELD 300 RDS S/A ENEMY DISPERSED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 231945H- K CO 3/1 PLT CMB PTL AT BT 102661

A

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
REC,D ONE GRENADE INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 1 82MM ILLUME SEARCHED AREA IMMEDIATE VIC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(L) 232000H- CAP D-1 AT BT 071701 REC,D APPROX 500-700 RDS S/A AND AUTO WPNS FIRE. RET,D 1500 RDS S/A FIRE 2 RDS 90MM HE, 100 RDS .50 CAL, 3 RDS 105 SMOKE AND 6 RDS 105HE. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(M) 232230H- CAP D-2 AT BT 063632 RECD 75-100 RDS S/A FIRE ALSO 3 RIFLE GRENADES. FIRED 350 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 4 RDS M-79, 4 RDS 82MM HE, AND 6 RDS 105MM HE AREA TO BE SEARCHED.

(N) 232255H- CAP D-1 AT BT 071701 REC,D 150 RDS S/A FIRE. RETD 222 RDS SMALL ARMS, AND 12 RDS 105MM HE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCE/COORD | DTG | SIZE | TYPE | LOSSES | LOSSES | INIT BY |
|------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| QUANG NAM-091638 | 231530H | SGD | CMB PTL | NONE | NONE | US/VC |
| QUANG NAM-052655 | 231710H | SGD | SEC | NONE | NONE | US |
| QUANG NAM-102661 | 231945H | PLTCMB | BASE | NONE | NONE | US |

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOON:

A. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPS LISTED IN PARA 5 A. (1) - (A), (I), (J), (L), (M), (N)

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD:24/0415H/OCT 67/DIV-TT/33N:1435/BRs

TOD:24 0510H/OCT 67/EN-TT 1-5,3-5,3-1,4-11 VLA 1-5/BRs

SUVR ARW

H A S B E E N S E N T

F I N A L P A G E O F T W O P A G E S

231710Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

| | |
|------|---|
| CO | |
| XO | |
| S-1 | |
| S-2 | |
| S-3 | |
| S-4 | |
| Comm | O |

BRATTER: S-3
RELEASER: R. J. SALVATTI

1. REINFOR SPAN SOUTHERN SIGHT LINE'S NODAL.
2. SOUTHERN SIGHT LINE'S NODAL CONTROLS. NODAL.
3. PLATOON SUMMARY.
A. 1/5 CONTINUED SOUTHERN PATROLS, AMBUSHES, ROADBLOCKS, AND DATA
TRANSMISSION MEASURES WITH AN BN TACR.
B. 2/5 3RD PL CO IN OPERATING WITH CAP B-3, 2ND PL CO IN OPSON LINE
WARRIOR HQ CO FOR RUETL SECURITY, 1ST PLT CO IN SECURITY FOR RA LINE
WARRIOR. PLATOONING ELEMENTS CONTINUE NORMAL PATROLLING AND SOUTHERN

3. 2/2 GO TO CAPTION SEVENTH MARINES. CO, S K, 1/2 AND H CONTINUE NO PHAN
PATROLLING IN THE BUCKET AND NO RIVER BELTS AND TO PROVIDE SECURITY OF
BRIGADES WITHIN BN HAOR. PROVIDE A PLATOON FOR SECURITY OF ARMY MATER-
IEL SENT TO 1/2 2/2.

3. SPECIAL OPTIONS SUMMARY NONE

SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

3. CONTROL HEADWATERS

322 INFANTERIE BATTALION

16) 8000001- A 60 A/B FAL CKB PTL AT 226.8244 COORDINATES 37 37 11
INCL APPROX 30 HRS B/A TIME 04 EST 5 TO AT 180.7225 HED, APPROX
70 00 14 B/A TIME 6 IEDS M-19 SHARPSHD AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1
FAL 100% EVA.

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| CO | OF TWO |
| PAGE ONE | |
| XO | |
| 2 | |
| S-1 | |
| S-2 | |
| S-3 | |
| S-4 | |
| CommO | <i>F. J. W.</i> <i>g</i> |

COPY 3 OF 9 COPIES
CONFIDENTIAL OCT 57

16) GENERAL WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DAY.
17) REGAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS NO CHANGE.

302 SMALL UNIT CONTACTS & ACTION

PILOT INC/COORDINATES DATE SIZE TYPE FWD LOSSES RD LOSSES
CHAG NAME - 114627 240000H 50000 PTL NONE 4 DRAWS
INIT BY 14
US / VUE

४७

60 ORGANIZED ACTION PLATOONS

A. GENTZELS

182200Z MAR 68: CAP D-5 SBD CHP PNL AL 270582 WAS TAKEN UNDER
S FDS SFA X DOW UNKNOWN NR OF VC AT 270528Z MAR 68 BY SDF SMALL
SEA KILLED A REA AND FND 2 IN CIVILIAN WIA WHO WAS TAKEN FOR AN
TREATMENT.

180 240900H - CAP B-2 PT AMB AT 180518 ON ROUTE TO ANB SITE AND
15 KDS S/A AUTO WHILE PLATE. WOUNDING 1 USMC AND 3 PT AND 3 VN CIV
EVAC. RETD FIRE WITH 130 KDS S/A UTILIZED SPOOKY
AND ALLEYCAT AIR SUPPORT COMPLETED MEDEVAC AND WNL. SEARCH AREA
AT 2100 LIGHT 220000H.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

۱۰۰

۱۰۰

TOD: 25/0135H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 1503/JGT
25/0415H/OCT67/BN-TT 3-1, 1-5/PAG
3-5 MSG P/ICK UP

SUPERVISOR

FINAL PAGE OF TWO

2476.077

CONTINUATION

0021 67

DECLASSIFIED

OO BX18
 DE K167 2981625
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 251605Z OCT 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
 FROM 250001H TO 252400H OCT 1967

A. DIVO 3482.1A
 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLS AMBUSHES ROADSWEEPS AND WATER WAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN BN. TAOR 1 PLT FOR ROUGH RIDER B. 3/5 3RD PLAT CO M OPERATING WITH CAP D-3. 2ND PLT CO K OPCON FIFTH MARINES HQ CO FOR REGT, L SECURITY. 1ST PLAT CO K SECURITY FOR HA DANG BRIDGE. REMAINING ELEMENTS CONTINUE NORMAL PATROLLING AND SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE ROCKET BELT

| | |
|-------|------------|
| CO | <i>Boz</i> |
| XO | <i>M</i> |
| S-1 | <i>EM</i> |
| S-2 | <i>EM</i> |
| S-3 | <i>EM</i> |
| S-4 | <i>EM</i> |
| CommO | <i>EM</i> |

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 3/1 CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO, S K, M, CONTINUE NORMAL PATROLLING IN THE ROCKET AND MORTAR BELT. TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES WITHIN THE TAOR. CO L TO GO ON S&D IN THE TAN LUU VILLAGE AND COMPLEX AND IN THE NGAN TRUNG (1) VILLAGE AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY. NONE

1. 241300H- A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT116627 APPREHENDED 4 VN MALES AGES 50-67 HIDING IN HUT. FWDDED TO 1/5 S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION BY 13TH ITT.

2. 241340H- CAP D-5 FT AMB AT BT 183588 REC, D 75 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE WOUNDING 1 USMC 1 PF AND 1 CIVILIAN EVAC. RETD FIRE WITH 150 WDS S/A AND UTILIZED SPOOKY AND ALLEYCAT TO COMPLETE MED EVAC.

3. 242200H- HQ CO 3RD AMTRAC BN AT 085705 APPREHENDED ONE MALE VC AGE 57 WITH ID CARD. VN WAS ATTEMPTING TO AVOID PTL. DETAINEE FWD TO AMTRAC BN CP FOR DISPOSITION AND INTERROGATION.

4. 250910H- 7TH ENGRS TAU CAU ROAD SWEEP WITH ONE SQD CO L 3/1 FOR SECURITY AT BT 048655 FND CNE CHICOM GREN WAS NOT RIGGED AS MINE. DESTROYED WITH ONE HALF POUND T.N.T.

5. 250955H: 5TH ENGRS TAU CAU ROAD SWEEP WITH ONE SQD CO L 3/1 FOR SECURITY AT BT 050655 FND 2 CHICOM BOUNCING BETTY MINES APPROX. 6 FT APART CAMO WITH DIRT. DESTROYED BOTH WITH 1/2 LB TNT.

PAGE ONE OF TWO

251605Z

COPY 3 OF 6 COPIES
 HAS BEEN SENT
 CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

PAGE THREE K267 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. 251230H: CO C 1/5 CO S&D 251230H AT BT 074625 FND BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE STRECHED ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4.

7. 251500H: B CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 131594 APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE ATTEMPTING TO EVADE POINT ELEMENTS OF PTL. ONE DETAINEE FWDDED TO BN S2.

8. 251520H: C CO 1/5 CO S&D AT BT 077624 REAR ELEMENTS REC'D 4-5 RDS S/A FIRE. FIRED ARTY MISSION OF 3 RDS WP AND 9 RDS OF H.E. 105MM AND OBSERVED SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO DISTANCE AND DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT.

9. 251325H: I CO 3/5 SQD AMBUSH AT BT 094624 SPOTTED 15 VC MOVING IN TREE LINE BUT UNABLE TO OBS. QUESTIONED VILLAGERS VCS MOVING IN SOUTH WEST DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION: NO CHANGE

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ACTION

| PROVINCE/COORDINATES | DTG | SIZE | TYPE | FND LOSSES | EN LOSSES |
|----------------------|---------|------|---------|------------|------------|
| QUANG NAM-131594 | 251500H | SQD | CMB PTL | NONE | 1 DETAINEE |
| QUANG NAM-077624 | 251520H | CO | S&D | NONE | NONE |

PAGE FOUR K267 C O N F I D E N T I A L

INIT BY

US/VC

US

US

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOON:

A. CONTACTS: NONE

B. SIGNIFICANT ENEMY: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 26/0100H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 1562/JGT
26/0110H/OCT67/BN-TT 3-1, 1-5, 3-5/JM

SUPVR ____ JGT

FINAL PAGE OF TWO

251605Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

P 261615Z SEP 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDI V

INFO ZEN / FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN / THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES SITREP

FROM 260001H TO 262400H SEPT 67

A. DI VO 3480 4 A

1. LAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO

SUMMARY: CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS, FT LP'S, AND SECURITY POSTS VIC REGTL CP.

PLANS: CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS, FT LP'S, SECURITY POSTS VIC REGTL CP. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF TACTICAL WIRE AND DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

PAGE TWO K167 008 CONFIDENTIAL

B. FIRST BN

SUMMARY: 1/5 CMD GRP WITH A&B CO CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH NORTHWEST OF THE QUE SON COMBAT BASE. CO C CONDUCTED SQD PATROLS. AMBUSHES, OP'S, LP'S VIC QUE SON. CO D CONDUCTED SQD PATROLS, AMBUSHES, OP'S, LP'S ALONG AVENUES OF APPROACH VIC NUI LAC SON. CO C BALD EAGLE.

PLANS: 1/5 CMD GRP WITH A&B CO'S CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF QUE SON COMBAT BASE. CO C CONDUCT SQD SECURITY PATROLS AMBUSHES, OP'S, LP'S VIC OF QUE SON COMBAT BASE. CO D CONTINUE ACTIVE PATROLLING AND SURVEILLANCE OVER APPROACHES FROM M'ET AN VALLEY. CO C REMAINS BALD EAGLE.

C. THIRD BN

SUMMARY: 3/5 (-) (REIN) OP CON TO FIRST MARINES. CO M CONDUCTED PATROLS. AMBUSHES, OP'S, LP'S VIC HILL 63.

PLANS: 3/5 (-) (REIN) REMAIN OP CON TO FIRST MARINES. CO M CONDUCT PATROLS. AMBUSHES, OP'S, LP'S VIC HILL 63. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP NORTH TO SONG CAU LAU BRIDGE.

// PAGE ONE OF TWO //

// COPY 4 OF NINE COPIES //

261615Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 6730
21

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (167 008 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. SCOUT SNIPERS:

| UNIT | NUMBER TEAMS | NUMBER EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|-------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| HQ CO | 1 | 1 | REGTL SECURITY |
| 1/5 | 2 | 2 | CO CO-1, H&S CO-1. |
| 3/5 | 4 | 4 | I CO-1, K CO-1, L CO-1 H&S CO-1. |

4. KIT CARS ON SCOUTS:

| UNIT | NUMBER INDIV | NUMBER EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 1/5 | 8 | 1 | D CO-1, H&S CO-7, |
| 3/5 | 4 | 4 | I CO-1, K CO-2, L CO-1. |

5. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS:

| UNIT | FT | PATROLS | | AMBUSHES | | S&D OPERATIONS | | | | |
|---------|----|---------|-----|----------|-----|----------------|-----|----|----|----|
| | | QD | PLT | FT | SUD | PLT | PLT | CO | BN | SS |
| HQ CO 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 9 | | |
| 1/5 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 23 | | |
| 3/5 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 46 |
| TOTAL | 4 | 12 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 78 |

6. NVA GUNFIRE: NEGATIVE.

7. WEATHER: HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

8. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

9. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT KEEORTS: H&A 3/5 261020H, H&S 3/5 261115H,
A CO 1/5 261245H, A CO 1/5 261040H, B CO 1/5 261352H, A CO
1/5 261430H, B CO 1/5 261555H, H&S 3/5 261630H.

GP-4

BT

TOD:270100H/SEP 67/DIV/CCN:1931/JJZ

SUPVR JJZ

TOD:270115H/SEP 67/BN-TT/1-5/PAG

S&C

DT

COPIES 2,3,4,5

3-5

DT

COPIES 6,7,8,9

// FINAL PAGE OF TWO //

261615Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 67

/ / / / / HAS BEEN SENT / / / /

CONFIDENTIAL

OO DYLW

DE K167 30216WZ

2NY CCCCC

O R 271601Z OCT 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN

INFO ZEN/FIRE T BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

PT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP

FROM 272001H TO 272400H OCTOBER 1967

A. DIVO 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 - PROVIDE ONE PLATOON ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLS AMBUSHES AND ROADSWEEPS COMPLEMENTED BY WATERWAY INTERDICTION PATROLS WITHIN BN TAO R.

B. 3/5 - CHOP CO C TO PARENT ORGANIZATION. 1 PLATOON CO K OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REFTL SECURITY. REMAINING ELEMENTS CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING IN THE ROCKET BELT.

| | |
|-------|-----|
| CO | BSB |
| XO | |
| S-1 | |
| S-2 | |
| S-3 | |
| S-4 | |
| CommO | |

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 3/1 - CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO, K, L, AND M CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING IN THE ROCKET AND MORTAR BELTS. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN BN TAO R.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 270730H C CO 1/5 S&D AT 020018 UNIT CAME IN CONTACT WITH BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADES, LOCATED ON EACH SIDE OF ROAD AND HOOKED TOGETHER WITH A STRING. GRENADES WERE DETONATED WOUNDING 6 USMC. EVAC.

(B) 270730H A CO 1/5 PLT (PLUS) S&C AT 124622 WERE SWEEPING VILLE AND FND ONE VN MALE WEARING BLK BOTTOMS AND NO SHIRT. HAS ID CARD ALSO ONE FEMALE WEARING BLK PJ'S NO ID CARD EST 21-22 YRS OLD (MALE AGE 73) FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(C) 270730H A CO 1/5 PLT (PLUS) S&C AT 123624 SPOTTED ONE VN MALE RUNNING IN PADDIE APPROX 200 METERS TO FRONT WAS WEARING BLK PJ'S COULDN'T TELL IF HE HAD WPN. FIRED 30 RDS S/A CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(D) 270730H I CO 3/5 S&D PTL AT 010018 FND ONE M-26 BOOBY

PAGE ONE OF FOUR

271600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 3 OF 6 COPIES
OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TRAPPED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(E) 270830H L CO 3/5 SQD AT 032623 FND ONE CHICOM G GRENADE WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. POSITION OF GRENADE: 1 1/2 FEET FROM GROUND AND ATTACHED TO BAMBOO STAKE TRIPWIRE CLEARED GRENADE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENG RS.

(F) 270840H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 102630 PTL WAS RETURNING TO CO C, D. AFTER SEARCHING AREA THAT WAS HIT BY AIR LAST NIGHT. ONE USMC DETONATED BOOBY TRAPPED 105 RND PRESSURE RELEASED MECHANISM, PTL SET UP PERIMETER AND CALLED IN MED EVAC 1 USMC KIA.

(G) 270845H M CO 3/1 SQD AND AT 093638 2 VN MALES APPROX 25 YRS OLD APPROACHED AMBUSH SITE AND SEEMED TO BE CARRYING SACKEL CHARGE. WHEN APPROX 150 METERS AWAY THEY TURNED AND FLED. FIRED 20 RDS S/A. 3 M-79 RDS SAW MAN FALL STILL SEARCHING AREA FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

(H) 291015H K CO 3/1 PLT S&D AT 090604 RECD 5 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM 1 VC FROM THE NORTH AT A DISTANCE OF 200 METERS. RET,D 150 RDS S/A AND 5 M-79 RDS AND MEDEVAC COMPLETED SEARCHING AREA AND FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED. 1 USN WIA EVAC.

(I) 271030H L CO 3/5 PLT CMB PTL FND 1 L - SHAPED TUNNEL APPROX

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3 FT HIGH BY 3 FT WIDE AND 24 FT LONG. THREE TWO SMOKE GRENADES INTO TUNNEL TOO SMALL TO SEARCH BLEW IN PLACE.

(J) 271405H A CO 1/5 AT 102626 PTL SPOTTED 4 VC WITH WPNS WEARING BLK RUNNING WEST INTO TREE LINE. FIRED 320 RDS S/A 5 RDS M-79 ENEMY RETURNED 7K RDS S/A PTL SAW ONE VC FALL INTO NECK DEEP WATER FM SMALL BRIDGE. ALSO SAW TWO OTHER STAGERS UPON SEARCH OF AREA FND 2 VC WITH CART BELT AND M-26 AND ASST DOCUMENTS. 1 VC HAD ID CARD SHOWING AGE TO BE 29 OTHER VC APPROX SAME AGE WITH NO ID CARD ALL EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2.
2 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB.

(K) 271352H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 112624 WHILE ON PTL UNIT SEARCHED SMALL GRASS HUT AND FND ASST MEDICAL SUPPLIES. UNIT SAID MEDICAL SUPPLIES WERE PENICILLIN AND PETRICILIN ALL TO BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(L) 270902H A CO 1/5 PLT CMB PTL AT 110624 WHILE ON PTL ROUTE APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE WITH BABY IN HOUSE. WOMEN APPROX 33 YRS OLD WEARING BLK CLOTHING AND NO ID CARD. DETAINEE STATES HER HUSBAND IS VC AND WAS IN AREA OF LAST NIGHTS AIR STRIKE. DETAINEE FWDDED TO BN S-2.

(M) 271325H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 112623 WHILE ON PTL APPREHEND

PAGE TWO OF FOUR
271600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
DID TWO VN MALES AGES 27 & 37 WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING
WITHOUT ID CARDS. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(N) 271442H B CO 1/5 AT 155597 SQD CMB PTL APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE
AT SAID COORDINATES. DETAINEE 50-60 YRS OLD WEARING BLK
AND WHITE S-2 SCOUTS QUESTIONED DETAINEE AND SHE REFUSED TO
GIVE INFORMATION ON VC IN AREA S-2 SCOUTS THINK SHE IS
POSSIBLY A VC DUE TO THE FACT THAT EVERYONE STATED THAT
THERE HAS BEEN 25-50 VC IN AREA LATELY. 1 DETAINEE.

(Q) 271522H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 161626 PTL SEARCHING AREA
OF EARLY CONTACT AND APPREHENDING ONE VN MALE APPROX 25-30
YRS OLD WEARING WHITE CLOTHING AND WITHOUT ID CARD.
ONE DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.

(P) 271540H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL 142642 VN FEMALE RAN FROM HOUSE
HAS PTL APPROACHED. FAILED TO HALT WHEN CHALLENGED AND
TWO WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED. ONE ADDITIONAL S/A ID FIRED KILLING
HER NO ID CARD SHE WAS WEARING BLK SHIRT AND GREY TROUSERS.
1 VC KIA CONF.

(R) 271715H A CO 1/5 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT 119634 CO REC'D 8-16
RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ONE UNOBS VC AT ABOVE COORDINATES.
RET, D 32-40 RDS S/A AND 5 M-79 RDS UNIT SEARCHED AREA

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(R) 271830H A CO 1/5 PTL AT 119625 WHILE ON PTL ROUTE
PTL OBSERVED 15 VC WITH WPNS 5 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES OTHERS
IN BLK CLOTHING V.C. MOVING TO THE WEST. PTL MANEUVERED TO
ENGAGE AND SUCCEEDED IN TAKING ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH 100 RDS
SMALL ARMS AND 2 RDS M-79. UTILIZED AO FOR SEARCH OF AREA
AFTER ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. GROUND FORCES SEARCHED AREA WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS AND CONTINUED MISSION.

(S) 271841H C CO 1/5 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT 023618 REC, D APPROX
15 RDS S/A FM TREE LINE TO SOUTH NR ENEMY UNK. RET, D 150
RDS S/A, 4 LAADS AND 4 60MM MORTAR RDS HE. SEARCHED AREA
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINC/E/COORD | DTG | SIZE | TYPE | FIND LOSSES | EN LOSSES | INIT |
|------------------|---------|------|------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| QUANG NAM-128624 | 271352H | SQD | CMB | NONE | NONE | US/VC |
| QUANG NAM-139624 | 272941H | PLT | CMB | NONE | 2 DETAINEES | US |
| QUANG NAM-112623 | 271325H | SQD | CMB | NONE | 2 DETAINEES | US |
| BT | | | | | | |

PAGE THREE OF FOUR
271600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 271600Z OCT 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MA & DIV REIN

INTO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO

| | | | |
|------------------|---------------------|------|--|
| QUANG NAM-155597 | 271 440H SQD CMB | NONE | 1 DETAINEE US |
| QUANG NAM-181626 | 271 502H SQD CMB | NONE | 1 DETAINEE US |
| QUANG NAM-642648 | 271 545H SQD CMB | NONE | 1 KIA CONF, 1 CART BELT, 1 M-26 GREW US |
| QUANG NAM-119634 | 271 715H DET. PERIM | NONE | NONE VC |
| QUANG NAM-181625 | 271 836H PLT CMB | NONE | NONE US |
| QUANG NAM-028628 | 281 810H DET PERIM | NONE | NONE US |

So COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS.

A. NONE

B. NONE

P-4

BT

TOD: 26/0125H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 1741/JGT
26/0520H/OCT67/BN-TT 3-1, 1-5, 3-5/JM

SUPVR JGT

FINAL PAGE OF FOUR

271600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

S-2A

Chief

Journal

Map

RELEASER: F. JENNINGS JR. CAPT
Other

Action Taken

Return

P 281600 Z SEP T 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TU CG, FIRST MARDI V.

INFO ZEN/1ST BN, FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES SITREP

FM 280000H TO 282400H SEPT 1967

A. DIVO 3480 1A

1. HAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO

SUMMARY: CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS, FT LP'S, AND SECURITY POSTS
VIC REGTL CP.

PLANS: CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS, FT LP'S AND SECURITY POSTS

VIC REGTL CP.

B. FIRST BN,

SUMMARY: CO'S A, B & C CONDUCTED PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S OP'S VIC
QUE SON COMBAT BASE. CO D CONDUCTEDPATROLS, AMBUSHES, FT LP'S, OP'S AND SURVEILLANCE OVER AVENUES OF
APPROACH FROM HIEP DUC TO QUE SON VALLEY. CO C BALD EAGLE CO.PLANS: CO A, CO B, AND CO C CONDUCT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S AND
OP'S VIC QUE SON COMBAT BASE. CO D CONDUCT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S.
OP'S AND SURVEILLANCE OVER AVENUES OF APPROACH FROM HIEP DUC TO QUE
SON VALLEY. CO B BALD EAGLE CO.

C. THIRD BN

SUMMARY: 3/5 (-) (REIN) RETURNED O'CON TO FIFTH MARINES AT
281620H. CO M CONDUCTED PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S, OP'S VIC HILL

63. CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEP NORTH TO SONG CAU LAU BRIDGE.

PLANS: CO I, CO K, CO L, CO M CONDUCTED SQD PATROLS AMBUSHES, FT LP'S
OP'S VICINITY HILL 63. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP NORTH TO SONG CAU LAU
BRIDGE.

3. SCOUT SNIPERS:

| UNIT | TEAMS ATTACHED | TEAMS EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|
| HQ CO | 2 | 2 | NEGATIVE |
| 1/5 | 2 | 2 | NEGATIVE |
| 3/5 | 4 | 4 | NEGATIVE |

4. KIT CARS ON SCOUTS:

| UNIT | NUMBER INDIV | NUMBER EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|-------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 5 1/5 | 8 | 3 | A CO-1, B CO-1, D CO-1. |

// PAGE ONE OF TWO //

// COPY 4 OF ELEVEN COPIES //

281600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 67

30
21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/5

4

4

1 CO-1 . K CO-2
L CO-1 .

5 . RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS :

| UNIT | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | | S&D OPERATIONS | | | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------------|----|----|----|----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT | PLT | CO | BN | SS | LP |
| HQ CO | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 9 |
| 1/5 | 4 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 24 |
| 3/5 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 46 |
| TOTAL | 5 | 20 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 74 |

6 . NAVAL GUNFIRE : NEGATIVE .

7 . WEATHER : NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE .

8 . SIGNIFICANT EVENTS : NONE .

9 . CONTACTS : SEE SPOT REPORTS : 3/5 ROAD SWEEP 280840H, 3/5 ROAD SWEEP 281045H. 3/5 ROAD SWEEP 281027H. H&S 3/5 07 281045H. 3/5 ROAD SWEEP 281240H, M CO 3/5 281545H. A CO 1/5 281645H .

SP-4

BT

TOD:290200H/SEP 67/DIV/CCN:2072/JJZ

SUPVR _____ JJZ

TOD:290345H/SEP 67/BN-TT/155/PAG

S&C _____ DT _____ COPIES 2,3,4,5

3-5 _____ DT _____ COPIES 6,7,8,9

COMMO.....COPY 10 S-3.....COPY 11 // COPY _____ OF ELEVEN COPIES //

// FINAL PAGE OF TWO //

281600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 67

/ / / / / HAS BEEN SENT / / / / /

CONFIDENTIAL

P 291600Z SEP 67
 CONFIDENTIAL
 TO: CO, FIRST MARCH
 INFO ZEN / FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN / THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 BT

COPY 3 OF NINE COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MARINES SITREP FM 230001H TO 292400H SEP 67
 1. DIVC 3480-1A

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED
 2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO

SUMMARY: CO'S A, B, & C CONDUCTED SQUAD PATROLS FT LP'S AND SECURITY POSTS. VIC REGTL CP.

PLANS: CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS FT LP'S. VIC REGTL CP.

B. FIRST BN

SUMMARY: CO'S A, B, & C CONDUCTED SQUAD PATROLS. AMBUSHES. LP'S. CP'S. VIC QUES IN COMBAT BASE. CO D CONDUCTED SQUAD PATROLS. AMBUSHES. FT LP'S. OR'S AND SURVEILLANCE OVER AVENUES OF APPROACH FROM HIEP DUC TO QUE SON VALLEY. CO B BAID EAGLE COMPANY.

PLANS: CO'S A, B, & C CONDUCT PATROLS. AMBUSHES. LP'S. CP'S. VIC QUES

CONFIDENTIAL
 PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

IN COMBAT BASE. CO D CONDUCT PATROLS. AMBUSHES. LP'S. CP'S AND SURVEILLANCE OVER AVENUES OF APPROACH FROM HIEP DUC TO QUE SON VALLEY. CO B BAID EAGLE COMPANY.

C. THIRD BN

SUMMARY: CO'S T, K, L & M CONDUCTED SQUAD SECURITY PATROLS. AMBUSHES. LP'S. CP'S. VIC HILL 63. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP NORTH TO SONG CAU LAU BRIDGE AND SOUTH TO THANG BINH.

PLANS: CO'S T, K, L & M CONDUCT SQUAD SECURITY PATROLS. AMBUSHES. LP'S. CP'S. VIC HILL 63. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP NORTH TO THE SONG CAU LAU BRIDGE AND SOUTH TO THANG BINH.

3. SPOT SNIPERS:

| UNIT | TEAMS ATTACHED | TEAMS EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|
| HQ CO | 5 | 5 | NEGATIVE |
| 1/5 | 2 | 2 | NEGATIVE |
| 3/5 | 2 | 2 | NEGATIVE |

4. KIT CAPS/ SCOUTS:

| UNIT | INDIV EMPLOYED | INDIV EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|
| 1/5 | 8 | 4 | CO A=F. CO B=F. CO C=F. CO D=F. |
| 3/5 | 4 | 0 | H RS CC=4 |

291630Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEPT 67

| | |
|-------|--|
| CO | |
| XO | |
| S-1 | |
| S-2 | |
| S-3 | |
| S-4 | |
| Commo | |

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE FIFTH QUARTERLY CONFIDENTIAL
 5. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS:

| UNIT | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | | S&D OPERATIONS | | | | |
|--------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------------|----|----|----|----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT | PLT | CO | BN | SS | LP |
| HO. CO | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 9 |
| 1/5 | 4 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 19 |
| 3/5 | 0 | 17 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 46 |
| T/5 | 4 | 34 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 73 |

6. NAVAL GUARD RE: NEGATIVE

7. WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

8. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

9. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORTS: HRS 3/5 290920H. M CO 3/5 291410H. C CO 1/5 291430H.

PP-L

PT

TOR 30/0315H/SEPT 67/DIV-TT/CCN 2196/ARW
 TDU 30/0320H/SEPT 67/BN-TT/AED/ARW

SUPVR JGT

C DDT 2,3,4,5,

5-5 DT 6,7,8,9
 MAINT

*****FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES*****

291630Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CO DIXU, SQKS,
DE K167 3031610Z
ZNY CCCCC

CONFIDENTIAL

O. R 301610Z OCT 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG, FIRST MAJDIV (REIN)
INFO ZEN, FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN, THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN, THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FM 302200H TO 302400H OCT 67

A. DIVO 3422.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/2 (-) (REIN) WILL CONDUCT "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION IN AO
S2 IAW OP PLAN 1-67 COMMENCING 310700H OCT 67. CO B TO CONTINUE
ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING COMPLEMENTED BY WATERWAY INTERDIG-
TION ACTIVITES WITHIN BN TAO R.

B. 1/5 1 PLAT CO K OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGT, L SECURITY. CO I
OPCON FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES FOR "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION. REMAINING
ELEMENTS CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING WITHIN BN TAO R.
CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL. CO L

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(-) WITH ONE PLAT CO M BALD EAGLE CO.

C. 3/1 CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K, L, AND M CONTINUE ROUTINE PAT-
ROLLING AND AMBUSHING WITHIN BN TAO R. ALSO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
BRIDGES WITHIN BN TAO R AND CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP ON MAIN SERVICE ROAD.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES COM-
MENCES A MULTIDIRECTIONAL CLOSELY COORDINATED MOVEMENT UTILIZING
MECHANIZED AND HELICOPTER TROOP TRANSPORTATION MEANS TO QUICKLY
AND SIMULTANEOUSLY SEAL OFF A AREA OF OPERATION 2. UPON SECURING BLOCK-
ING POSITIONS AT OBJECTIVE 1&2, CONDUCTS A RAPID 2 COMPANY SWEEP
OVER A AREA OF OPERATION 1 FOLLOWED BY A DETAILED COMPANY SEARCH AND
DESTROY, "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION OF UNDETERMINED DURATION.

H-HOUR - 0700H; D-DAY - 31 OCTOBER 1967.

BLOCKING FORCE IN POSITION FOR APPROXIMATELY 9 TO 16 HOURS.

COMPANY TO CONDUCT "HOLE HUNTING" SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION EN-
VISIONED TO REMAIN IN AREA OF OPERATION FM 2 TO 5 DAYS OR LONGER
AS OTHER OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS AND THE SITUATION DICTATES.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 301845H L CO 3/1 SQD CMBT PTL AT 267646 PTL SEARCHING VILLE CAME

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

301610Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UPON A MALE VN IDENTIFIED AS DETAINEE, AGE 26. NO ID CARD
 HOWEVER PICTURE HAD BEEN TAKEN OFF CARD. 1 DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN
 S-2 FOR INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION.

(B) 300900H C CO 1/5 AT 131628 COMPANY SECURITY ELEMENT DISCOVERED
 HE FLAKS TNT MINE ESTIMATED AT 3 LBS CAMOUFLAGED IN PINEAPPLE BUSH
 ALONG TRAIL RIGGED FOR TRIP WIRE, WIRE NOT INSTALLED. DEST MINE
 IN PLACE SIZE OF EXPLOSION INDICATED MUCH LARGER CHARGE IN DEVICE.

(C) 301240H A CO 1/5 SQD SEC PTL DISCOVERED CANTEEN 1/2 FULL OF
 BLACKISH POWDER PARTIALLY BURIED IN AMTRAC TRAIL PRESSURE RELEASE
 DEVICE LOCATED UNDER CANTEEN. DESTROYED IN PLACE BY ENGINEERS.

(D) 301125H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 111627 FOUND BOX TYPE MINE
 BLACK POWDER CHARGE EST 5 LBS BURIED THREE INCHES UNDER SURFACE OF
 AMTRAC TRAIL WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICE. DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS
 DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 1600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCE COORDINATES | DTG | SIZE | TYPE | FMND LOSSES |
|----------------------|---------|-------------|------|-------------|
| QUANG NAM-1 31628 | 300900H | CO S&D | | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-1 13627 | 301240H | SQD CMB PTL | | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-1 11627 | 301125H | SQD CMB PTL | | NONE |

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENLOSSES INT US/VC

| | |
|--------|----|
| 1 MINE | US |
| 1 MINE | US |
| 1 MINE | US |

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS:

(1) 291930H CAP D-3 AT 045623 SPOTTED 2 VN MALES AND CHECKED ID
 CARDS. REQUEST THEY BE BROUGHT TO 3/5 CP FOR INTERROGATION. DETAINEES
 FORWARDED TO 3/5 BN CP FOR INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION.

(2) 292000H CAP D-3 AT 042578 REC'D APPROX 100 RDS SEMI/AUTO CARBINE
 FIRE. REC'D D FIRE WITH 100 RDS S/A, 5 M-79 RDS AND 3 60MM HE
 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 292030H CAP D-5 AT 183058Z WHILE SITTING IN LP SPOTTED 15 VC
 TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH APPROX 30 RDS S/A, CAP D-5 DISPATCHED REACTION
 FORCE AT 292040H CONSISTING OF 6 USMC AND 6 PF. REQUESTED AND REC'D
 4 RDS 105MM ILUME AND 12 RDS 105MM HE. ENEMY RETD FIRE WITH 22 RDS
 S/A AND 2 GRENADES. WOUNDING 1 USMC, 1 PF AND 1 VN (FEMALE) CIVILIAN.
 COMPLETED MEDEVAC AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. OBS 3
 VC FALL WHEN FIRED UPON RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

(4) 302000H CAP D-5 AT 182558 HEARD DISTURBANCE ACROSS THE RIVER,

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

301610Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
APPARENTLY VC YELLING AT MARINES. BEATING STICKS HOWEVER NO INCOMING
RIDS WERE RECD, ESTIMATE 100 VC. FIRE MISSION CALLED, 125 RDS 100
MM HE AND FLARE SHIP ON STATION. NO FURTHER DISTURBANCE SINCE
FIRE MISSION. NOTIFIED 1/5 AND REACTION FORCE STANDING BY (PLT
STRENGTH).

GP-4

BG

TOD: 31/0236H/OCT 67/DIV-TT/CCN:1956/DLS
TOB: 31/0424H/OCT 67/BN-TT 1-5, 3-5, 3-1/SLS

SUPVR ARW

HAS BEEN SENT

301610Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OO DXAU, SQX5, KG07, 6Y2A
DE K167 30 41 61 5

ZNY CCCCC

O R 311615Z OCT 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAHDIV (REIN)

INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FM 310000H TO 312400H OCT 67.

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5- AT 311920H CO C 1/5, CO I 3/5 (OPCON 1/5) AND 1/5 AOMMAND GROUP RETURNED TO BN C.P. COORDINATES BT 125584. CO A 1/5 RETURNS TO COMBAT BASE VICINITY COORDINATES BT 119631 AND WILL RESUME AGRES- SIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING ACTIVITIES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR. CO, S B AND C 1/5 CONTINUE ROUTINE PA- TROLLING AND AMBUSHING ACTIVITIES WITHIN BN TAOR. CO D WILL CONTINUE STEP 3 OF "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION IN AO E2 IAW OP PLAN 3-67. 1/5 CHOP OPCON OF CO I TO PARENT UNIT 812830H.

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/5- 1 PLAT CO K OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGT, L SECURITY.

AT 010330H ASSUME OPCON OF CO I. UNITS TO CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROL- LING AND AMBUSHING WITHIN BN TAOR. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL. CO L (-) WITH ONE PLAT CO M BALD EAGLE CO.

3/1- CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K, L, AND M CONTINUE ROUTINE PAT- ROLLING AND AMBUSHING WITHIN BN TAOR AND ALSO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES WITHIN BN TAOR AND CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP ON MAIN SERVICE ROAD.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

A. 302100H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 063632 ACTIVITY WAS IN AMB SITE AND OBSERVED MEN IN SOFT COVERS AND GREEN UNIFORMS BELIEVED THEM TO BE ARVN. REC, D FIRE FROM SAME AND CALLED OUT "WERE MARINES" REC, D ADDITIONAL 406-502 RDS S/A AND 15 GRN. WOUNDING 6 USMC. ENEMY FORCE ESTIMATED AT 15. RET, D 602 RDS, 6 M-26 GRN, AND 21 M-79 RDS. AT 302100H DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE FROM PPL. RELIEF FORCE FIRED 2PP RDS S/A, AND 15 M-79 RDS AND EVACUED WOUNDED TO PLT PATROL BASE. UTILIZED ILLUME SAW VC FLEEING CARRYING DEAD & WOUNDED. RET, D AFTER

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

311615Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OCT 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S.2

S-2A

Ch-

Joining

Other

Action Taken

30 Return
30 Close

PB

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MEDEVAC COMPLETED SEARCHED AREA & FOUND BLOOD & DRAG MARKS AND
3 VC KIA CONF.

B. 310800H A CO 1/3 S&D AT 125631 WHILE IN ROUTE TO BLOCKING POSIT APPREHENDED VN MALE RUNNING TO SOUTH WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING WITH ID CARD. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2 FOR DISPOSITION.

C. 310900H K CO 3/1 AT 055636 FND VC ARCHWAY ALONG SIDE OF ROAD, APPROX 20 FT HIGH AND 15 FT WIDE COVERED WITH BRUSH AND 80 PAPER FLAGS AND ONE LARGER CLOTH FLAG ALL VC. PULLED DOWN ARCH WAY, WAS NOT DOORY TRAPPED FWDED TO BN S-2

D. 311030H C CO 1/3 AT 125619 ACTIVITY SEARCHING OUT AREA FND ONE 81MM DUD ENGRS BLOWN IN PLACE NO RESULT ONE DUD.

E. 311330H B CO 1/3 SQD SEC AT 104515 WHILE TRAVELING WITH MINE SWEEP SEC SQD REC, D AUTO/WPNS AND SEMI/AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 3 ENEMY POSITIONS IN TREE LINE EST 4-5 VC. SQD RET, D 150 RDS S/A AND 6 M-79 ESTABLISHED BASE OF FIRE SQD MANEUVERED AND ASSAULTED ONE ENEMY POSITION ENEMY FLED TO WEST PERSUED BY FIRE. SEARCHED TREE LINE AND POSITION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

F. 311330H C CO 1/3 S&D AT 125620 WHILE SEARCHING OUT AREA THE FOLLOWING WAS FND ONE WELL CONDITION SEWING MACHINE, EXCESSIVE AMMOUNT OF MATERIAL CONSISTING OF 28 SHIRT PATTERNS, 16 TROUSER PATTERNS

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ALREADY CUT OUT OF GREY CLOTH ONE UNUSEABLE FLASH LIGHT AND ONE STANDEDRED 3 BAN RADIO. THOUGH KIT CARSON QUESTIONING HE STATED HE BELIEVES WOMAN IN HOUSE IS VC WORKER. APPREHENDED SAME AND FORWARDED HER TO BN S-2 FOR DISPOSITION.

G. 311330H B CO 1/3 SQD SEC AT 118401 MINE SWEEP FOUND 2 PRESSURE RELEASE MINES, TNT, 40-50 LBS EACH, REMOVED MINES AND BLEW THEM IN PLACE.

H. 311330H M CO 3/1 PLT CMB PTL AT 094660 WHILE CROSSING RICE PADDY REC, D 75-100 RDS AUTO FIRE FM 2-3 VC IN ONE POSITION. RET, D 350 RDS S/A 30 M-79 RDS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

I. 311700H B CO 1/3 AT 105305 FND CRATER IN ROAD 3, X12, X4, DEEP. ARVN STATED MINE HAD BEEN BLOWN THIS MORNING. ENGRS ESTIMATE CHARGE OF 30 LBS WOULD HAVE CREATED THIS SIZE OF CRATER. PATCHED ROAD WITH SAND FILL ROAD NOW PASSIBLE FOR ALL VEHICLES.

J. 311615H K CO 3/1 AT 052637 81MM HIGH EXPLOSIVE AT DESERT POSIT FIRED ONE SHORT TND LANDING INSIDE PERIMETER ABOUT 75 METERS FROM BN S-2. 81, S WERE FIRING A REGISTRATION TO REGISTER AND 81MM STOPPER IN CONNECTION WITH CONTINGENCY PLAN POW COMPOUND. SHRAPNEL HIT ONE USMC AND DAMAG 2 WATER TRAILORS RESULTING IN MINOR DAMAGE. TYPE RND 81MM HE. WITH CHARGE 7 LOT 374-M1G-7. REPORT WILL BE MADE

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

311615Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO DIV ORDANCE.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.
(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 311600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCE/COORDINATES | DTG | SIZE | TYPE | FIND LOSSES |
|----------------------|---------|------|------|----------------|
| QUANG NAM-104515 | 311330H | SQD | SEC | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-125628 | 311315H | CO | S&D | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-118401 | 311332H | CO | S&D | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-296662 | 311325H | PLT | CMB | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-125505 | 311722H | SQD | SEC | CRATER IN ROAD |
| EN LOSSES | INIT | US | VC | |
| NONE | | US | | |
| 1 DETAINEE | | US | | |
| 2 MINES | | US | | |
| NONE | | US | | |
| NONE | | VC | | |

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS, CAP G-6 AT 302015H COORDINATES 099678 PTL TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 4 VC IN CONCEALED POSITIONS AT A RANGE OF 15-35 METERS. VC FIRED 50-75 RDS S/A CAP PTL FIRED 200 RDS S/A AND INITIATED IMMEDIATE

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ACTION AND PERSUED ENEMY BY FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD:01/0345H/NOV 67/BN-TT 1-5,3-1,3-5/CCN: 2023/SLS

SUPVR _____ AW

TOD:01/0500H/NOV 67/DIV-TT/DLS

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

16152

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OO DX1U, PQX5, KGOY, SYZA
DE K167 3051615

ZNY CCCCC

O R 011615Z NOV 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FM 010200H TO 012400H NOV 67.

A. DIVO 3482.0A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: GUARDIAN NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5- CO, S A, B, AND C CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES

ACTIVITIES FOR BATTALION CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR.

CO D WILL CONTINUE STEP 23 OF "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION IN AC B2 1A2

OP PLAN 3-67. CHOPPED CO E 3/5 TO PARENT UNIT AT 010927H.

B. 3/5- ASSUMED OPCON OF CO I AT 010927H. 1 PLAT CO K OPCON 5TH

MARINES FOR REGT, L SECURITY. 1 PLAT CO K SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE

COORDINATES AT 990642. CO, S I, K(-), L, AND M CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PAT-

ROLS AND AMBUSHES VICINITY ROCKET BELT WITHIN BN TAOR, CONDUCT

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: R. J. SALVAT

S-2

S-2A

Chic

Journal

Map

Other

Actions Taken

Return

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ROAD SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL. CO L(-) WITH ONE PLAT
CO M BALD EAGLE CO.

C. 3/1- CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K, L, AND M CONTINUE ROUTINE
PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR, ALSO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
BRIDGES WITHIN BN TAOR AND CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP ON MAIN SERVICE ROAD
AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

E. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 010715H M CO 3/3 PLT CMB PTL AT 089653 MAN TRIPPED 3.5 ROCKET
RDG RIGGED AS MINE WITH TRIP WIRE. CALLED MEDEVAC AND WHILE SITTING
IN PERIMETER, SECOND MAN TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS MINE. MEDEVAC
CHOPPED REG, D APPROX 18 RDS S/A FIRE. HELO ESCORT RET, D APPROX
100 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE; AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2
USMC WIA EVAC.

(B) 010915H L CO 3/1 PLT PTL BASE AT 064646 RECD APPROX 38 RDS
HEAVY AUTO WPNS FIRE FM ONE VC. RETD 2 3.5 ROCKET RDNS, 50 RDS S/A
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) 010915H M CO PLT CMB PTL AT 095617 MAN TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP WIRE
WITHOUT DTONATING. BOOBY TRAP MADE FM C-RATION CAN WITH GRAY

PAGE ONE OF THREE

011615Z

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 4 OF 6 COPIES
NOV 67

// HAS BEEN SENT //

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE KIA 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 POWDER, BLASTING WIRE, EXPLOSIVE MATERIAL, GREEN AND GREY PAINT. ALONG THE SEARCH REVEALED 2 MORE BOOBY TRAPS OF SAME TYPE, EXCEPT IN YELLOW SMOKE CANS. 2 BOOBY TRAPS BLOWN IN PLACE. C-RATION BOOBY TRAP BEING FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(D) 011820H M CO 3/5 PLT CMB PTL AT 995617 RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FM ONE SNIPER AT 994614. RETD 16 RDS S/A FIRE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(E) 011800H D CO 1/5 S&D AT 133614H FND ONE WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND CONCEALED ENTRY TO UNDERGROUND HARBORING SITE. PROBED AREA AND DISCOVERED THREE VN MALES APPROX 25 YRS OLD WITH BLK CLOTHING. INTERROGATED BY S-2, VN HAD ASSORTED PAPERS. WILL BE FORWARDED TO 13TH ITT FOR INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION.

(F) 011830H D CO 1/5 S&D AT 132616 APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE ABOUT 30-35 YRS OLD. VN GUIDE IDENTIFIED VN WAS A VC. DETAINEE'S NAME WAS UPON BLACK LIST. DETAINEE FWDDED TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.

(G) 011845H A CO 1/5 S&D CMB PTL AT 128632 WHILE MOVING INTO VILLE TO CHECK HOUSES FND VN MALE AGE 65 WITH 2 ID CARDS WITH DIFFERENT PICTURES. HE WAS WEARING WHITE CLOTHING. APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO 1/5 S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION

PAGE FOUR KIA 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(H) 011820H D CO 1/5 S&D AT 133614 UNIT DISCOVERED ONE VN MALE APPROX 28 YRS OF AGE, WEARING BLK CLOTHING HAS ID CARD. DETAINED SUSPECT INTERROGATED BY S-2 TEAM RECOMMENDED FURTHER INTERROGATION BY 13TH ITT.

(I) 011825H M CO 3/5 PLT CMB PTL AT 086654 PTL FND ONE M-26 FRAG GRENADE DAYING ON TRAIL. GRENADE WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED, BYT PIN WAS HALF WAY OUT. BLEW IN PLACE WITH C-4.

(J) 011845H D CO 1/5 S&D AT 133614 WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA FND ONE VN MALE HIDING IN CAVE WEARING WHITE CLOTHING WITH ID CARD AGE 47. FORWARDED ONE DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

(K) 011820H L CO 3/5 S&D AT 023614 WHILE MOVING IN CO STD HAD ONE W~~W~~ FROM BEHIND A LOW DIKE, MEDEVAC, SNIPER FIRED ONE RND OVER HEAD WHILE ON WAY TO CHECK OBJ E1. RETD 108 RDS S/A, 1-3.5 WP, 2 M-79, 28-60 MM WP, AND CONTINUED MISSION. AFTER SEARCHING AREA WHERE DIRECT HIT ON VC WAS OBSERVED IAW 3.5 SHOT. FND NO GEAR OR WPNS DUE TO DESTRUCTION ISSUED BY 3.5 RND. 1 VC KIA

(L) 011845H D CO S&D AT 133614 WHILE SEARCHING AREA SAW ONE MALE RUNNING FROM HEAVY BRUSH LINE AT SAME TIME SECOND VC, THREW 2 CHICOM GRENADES AT FRIENDLY TROOPS, WOUNDING ONE USMC. FIRED 2 M-79 AND THREW 4 M-26, AND 3 CS GRENS MOVED TO SEARCH AREA FND

PAGE TWO OF THREE
 011615Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TUNNEL PARTIALLY CAVED IN, FND 2 BODIES IN CAVE, WERE 2 VC KIA CONFIRMED. FOUND NO GEAR.

(M) 011545H (FOLLOW UP) D CO 1/5 S&D AT 133614 CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA AND FND ONE WPN M-1 (GARAND) RIFLE NR 4789621 AND 48 RDS M-1 AMMO, 3 CART BELTS, AND 3 M-14 MAGAZINE POUCHES.

(N) 011545H (FOLLOW UP S2) D CO 1/5 S&D DISCOVERED ADDITIONAL VC IN HEDGEROW NEAR TUNNEL. VC THREW 1 CHICOM GRENADE. FIRED 1 RND .45 CAL WOUNDING VC IN FACE. VC PAN FROM HEDGEROW UNIT FIRED 12 S/A WOUNDING VC. VC NOT EXPECTED TO LIVE BEING QUESTIONED BY 13TH ITT.

(O) 011550H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 064646 RECD 32 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NO ENEMY AT 064647 RETD 100 RDS M-60, 100 RDS S/A AND 15 RDS 82MM HE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(P) 011745H M CO 3/3 SQD CMB PTL AT 064656 FND ONE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AS A MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4.

(Q) 011900H L CO 3/2 PLT CMB PTL AT 069636 RECD 40-50 RDS AUTO WPNs BE FM 3 VC AT COORDINATES 062642 RETD 100 M-60 RDS AND 250 RDS S/A SQD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(R) GENERAL WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

(S) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCE/COORD | DIG | SIZE TYPE | FIND LOSSES |
|------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|
| QUANG NAM-069636 | 011900H | PLT CMB PTL | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-133614 | 011445H | CO S&D | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-028614 | 031202H | CO S&D | 1 WIA |
| QUANG NAM-133614 | 021545H | CO S&D | 1 WIA |
| QUANG NAM-064646 | 011550H | SQD CMB PTL | 1 USMC WIA |
| QUANG NAM-094656 | 011745H | SQD CMB PTL | NONE |
| EN LOSSES | | INIT US VC | |
| NONE | | US | |
| 1 DETAINEE | | US | |
| 1 KIA CONF | | US | |
| 2 KIA CONF | | US | |
| 1 M-1 | | | |
| 1 WIA POW | | | |
| NONE | | VC | |
| NONE | | US | |

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS: 011600H CAP D-3 AT 043550 REC, D APPROX 50 RDS S/A CARBINE AND AK 47 RDS FM TH REELINE ON EDGE OF RICE PADDY. WOUNDING ONE USMC. RETD 80 RDS S/A, 3 LAAWS AND DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH AREA SEARCH COMPLETED WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 02/0550H/NOV67/DIV-TT/CON: 094/JGT
02/0700H/NOV67/BN-TT 3-1, 1-5, 3-5/JM

SUPVR ____ JGT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

C7-0552

CONFIDENTIAL

OO DX1U, SQX5, KG07, 014A
 DE K167 3961700
 0 021700Z NOV 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG, FIRST MA RDIV

INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FM 020000Z NOV 67

A. DIVO 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/2- CO, S A, B, AND C CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING ACTIVITIES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR. CO D WILL TERMINATE "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION AT 2300Z00H.

B. 3/3- 1 PLAT CO X OPCON 5TH MARINES FOR RESTL SECURITY. 1 PLAT CO K SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE COORDINATES AT 990642. CO I (-) CONTINUES SAD OPERATION IN GRID SQUARE 9861. CO L (-) WITH 1 PLAT CO M BALD EAGLE CO. CO, S K (-), L, AND M CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING VICINITY ROCKET BELT WITHIN BN TAOR, CONDUCT ROAD

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL
 SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL.

C. 3/1- CO I OPCON TO 7TH MARINES. CO K, L, AND M CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING WITHIN BN TAOR, ALSO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES WITHIN BN TAOR AND CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP ON MAIN SERVICE ROAD AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) LATE ENTRY: 012200H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT240686, WHILE RETURNING TO FRIENDLY LINES, FIRED UPON BY LF, WOUNDING 1 USMC. WHILE CLEARING L2 FOR MEDIVAC, 1 USMC HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CLEAR PISTOL. SHOT HIMSELF IN THE HAND. 2 USMC EMERGENCY MEDIVAC.

(B) LATE ENTRY: 012240H L 3/1 PLT PTL AT BT876632 HEAD RIFLE FIRING AND YELLING IN VN LANGUAGE AT BT881626. PTL CALLED IN ARTY MISSION OF 30 RDS 105 MM. HEARD 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) 020720H M 3/3 PLT CBT AT AT993626. MARINE TRIPPED ONE BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE, HOME MADE IN TREELINE. SET UP WITH TRIP WIRE APPROX 4' ABOVE GROUND WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. SEARCHED SUR

COPY 1 OF SIX COPIES//

//PAGE ONE OF FOUR//

021700Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 67

S-2

S-2A

Chief

Journal

Map

Other

Action Taken

Return

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L **CONFIDENTIAL**
 ROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
 (D) 023855H C 1/5 SQD SEC AT BT 096612 LVT ON SUPPLY RUN TO CO A
 HIT MINE OF UNKNOWN TYPE AND SIZE. 4 USMC WIA EVAC.
 (E) 021120H I 3/5 CO S&D AT 992609 MARINE TRIPPED A BOUNCING BETTY
 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA EVAC. CALLED MEDEVAC, WHEN CHOPPER CAME IN,
 VC SNIPER FIRE ON HELO. SHOT 1 SNIPER, ANOTHER PICKED HIM UP AND
 CARRIED HIM INTO TREELINE.
 (F) 021120H M 3/1 SQD CBT AT 090652 TRIPPED M26 GRENADE IN BRUSH
 AREA. TREATED CASUALTY AND MEDIVAC BY AMTRAC.
 (G) 021248H I 3/5 CO S&D AT 987609 RECEIVED 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE
 (H) 021248H I 3/5 CO S&D AT 987609 RECEIVED 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE
 (I) 021230H M 3/1 SQD CBT AT 090650 MALE VN WAS WALKING AWAY FROM
 MEDIVAC AREA. CHALLENGED VN BUT HE FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 1 RD SMALL
 ARMS FIRE KILLING HIM IN LEG. 1 VN DETAINEE, 31 YEARS OLD WITH NO
 ID CARD.
 (J) 021405H B 1/3 PLT CBT AT 173344 FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED CHICON
 GRENADE, PRESSURE TYPE, BURIED 2" UNDERGROUND. BLOWN IN PLACE.
 (K) 021405H I 3/5 CO S&D AT 081613, WHILE SEARCHING AREA SPOTTED 1
 MALE VN RUNNING INTO TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. APPREHENDED 1

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FEMALE, BECAUSE MALE WAS SEEN RUNNING FROM WOMANS HUT. 1 FEMALE
 DETAINEE.
 (L) 021405H I 3/5 AT 082612 FOUND 8 MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS OF AS-
 SORTED TYPES. FURTHER SCREENING OF AREA, FOUND 2 FRESHLY DUG
 GRAVES ONLY HOURS OLD. UNCOVERED GRAVE, FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF AND
 BLOOD TRACES. BLEW ALL BOOBY TRAPS AND MINES IN PLACE. COVERED
 GRAVES. 1 VC KIA PDOB.
 (M) 021405H I 3/1 SQD CBT AT 072638 WHILE SEARCHING HUT, HELICOPTER
 MADE LOW PASS 200 METERS SOUTH OF PTL FLUSHING OUT 1 VC. CHALLENGED
 VC BUT HE FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 1 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE KILLING VC.
 VC APPROXIMATELY 35 YRS OLD WITH SEVERAL ID CARDS AND A LIST OF
 NAMES. SEARCH OF HUT REVEALED 1 GREEN UTILITY JACKET, 1 MILITARY
 SOCK, 1 M26 GRENADE, 1 .30 CAL RD, AND 1 7152 SHORT ROUND.
 (N) 021405H I 3/5 CO S&D AT 082616 FOUND 3 BLOCKS OF FLAKED TNT IN
 HUT. EACH BLOCK 7" HIGH IN CYLINDER SHAPE, 5" IN DIAMETER WEIGHING
 APPROXIMATELY 8 POUNDS EACH. REMOVED FROM HUT AND DESTROYED.
 (O) 021405H M 3/1 SQD CBT AT 091653 FOUND 1 105 HE ROUND RIGGED INTO
 A BOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 (P) 021405H D 1/3 CO S&D AT 137608 SPOTTED ENEMY CRAFT GOING
 SOUTH EAST ON RIVER WITH USE OF STARLIGHT SCOPE. COULD NOT OBSERVE

//PAGE TWO OF FOUR//

021700Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ANYONE ON CRAFT. CALLED AND RECEIVED 8 RDS 105 HE. EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. DESTROYED CRAFT.

(P) 021839H L 3/1 PLT CBT AT 063645 RECEIVED 6 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM NORTHWEST WOUNDING 1 USMC. RETURNED 2 RDS M79 FIRE AND 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. EMERGENCY MED-EVAC COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC WIA.

(Q) 021829H L 3/3 PLT (-) CBT AT 025639 RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 025629. TOOK INVASIVE MANEUVERS. DID NOT RETURN FIRE. SPECIFIC ENEMY POSITION COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED.

(R) 021829H D 2/11 M39 TRUCK AT 067554 WHILE RETURNING TO COMBAT BASE STRUCK A MINE THAT WAS POSSIBLY COMMAND DETONATED SINCE IT DETONATED PREMATURELY. AS THE MINE EXPLODED, APPROXIMATELY 6 VC FIRED APPROXIMATELY 75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE ON VEHICLE FROM 063557. RETURNED 100 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. REACTION SQD FROM CO C 1/3 BNT TO AID VEHICLE. VEHICLE HAD EXTENSIVE FRONT SUSPENSION AND ENGINE DAMAGE. 6 USMC RECEIVED MINOR WOUNDS FROM EXPLOSION. ROAD DAMAGE WILL NEED ATTENTION AT FIRST LIGHT. ENGRS AT HOI AN HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED. MINE ORIGIN AND TYPE UNDETERMINED.

(S) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

(T) RECAP OF BATALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCE/COORD | DIG | SIZE/TYPE | FOUND LOSSES |
|------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|
| QUANG NAM-096638 | 021228H | SQD CBT | 2 USMC WIA |
| QUANG NAM-076632 | 021245H | PLT PTL BASE | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-093626 | 020725H | PLT CMB PTL | 1 USMC WIA |
| QUANG NAM-096612 | 020855H | SQD SEC PTL | 4 USMC WIA |
| QUANG NAM-092639 | 021008H | CO S&D | 2 USMC WIA |
| QUANG NAM-090632 | 021120H | SQD CMB PTL | 1 USMC WIA |
| QUANG NAM-090638 | 021245H | PLT S&D | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-090620 | 021238H | SQD CMB PTL | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-173594 | 021405H | PLT CMB | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-061613 | 021415H | CO S&D | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-082612 | 021515H | CO S&D | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-072638 | 021405H | SQD CMB | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-082616 | 021620H | CO S&D | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-091653 | 021630H | SQD CMB | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-137688 | 021930H | CO S&D | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-063645 | 021835H | PLT CMB | 1 USMC WIA |
| QUANG NAM-023639 | 021825H | PLT (-) CMB | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-067584 | 021805H | D 2/11 | 6 USMC WIA |

BT

//PAGE THREE OF FOUR//

021700

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

OO DX1U, SQX5, KG07, 6YZA
 DE K167 306170Z
 0 0 021700Z NOV 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG, FIRST MA RDIV
 INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

| IN LOSSES | INIT US/VC |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| NONE | US |
| 1 DETAINEE | US |
| NONE | US |
| 1 DETAINEE | US |
| 1 VC KIA CONF | US (QUANG NAM-982612) |
| 1 VC KIA PROB | (QUANG NAM-962612) |

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

| | |
|---------------|----|
| 1 VC KIA CONF | US |
| NONE | US |

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS: NONE.
 B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 030350H/NOV67/DIV/OCN:167/DLS
 TOD: 030350H/BN TT/1-5, 3-5, 3-1/SLS

//FINAL PAGE OF FOUR//
 SUPVR BRS

021700Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OO DIVU -
DE K167 3671630
ZNY CCCCC

O R 031630Z NOV 67
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARINES DIVISION
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

DRAFTER: SGT. BARGER
RELEASER: R.J. SALVATI, MAJOR

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 030000H TO 032400H NOVEMBER 1967

A. REF: DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/2 CO, S A, B, AND C, CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING ACTIVITIES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAO R. CO. D TERMINATED "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION.

B. 3/5 A PLT CO K OPCON 5TH MARINES FOR REGT, L SECURITY. 1 PLT CO K SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CO I CONDUCTING S&D OPERATIONS IN TAO R. THE REMAINING ELEMENTS ARE CONDUCTING PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN THE BN TAO R.

C. 3/1 CO I OPCON TO SEVENTH MARINES. THE REMAINING CO'S CONDUCTING

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN BN TAO R. ALSO, PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY AND ROAD SWEEP IN BN TAO R.

4. SPECIAL OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS

(A) 030815H L CO 3/1 PLT CMB PTL AT BT061642 POINT MAN FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE SET ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH

1/2 LBS C-4.

(B) 030815H K CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT047648 WHILE ENROUTE ON SQD PTL SAW OPENING IN HEDGE ROW. FOUND THAT FOOT TRAP WITH CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH PRESSURE RELEASE. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.

(C) 030815H K CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT046646 SPOTTED 5 VC IN BLK IN BOAT MOVING EAST TO WEST NO WPNS. VISIBLE. CALLED FOR BOAT TO HALT FOR BOAT CHECK. BOAT WAS APPROX. 75 TO 100 METERS FROM SHORE. VC DID NOT RESPOND TO CALL MEN IN BOAT APPROX. AGE 20 TO 30 YEARS OLD. 1843S GR RDS S/A 2-3.5 RDS. HE DESTROYED BOAT 3 VC SWAM TO FAR SHORE 2 VC BELIEVED TO DROWN 2 VC BODIES WERE NOT RECOVERED BECAUSE OF CURRENT OF WATER. FIRE MISSION COULD NOT BE CLEARED ACROSS RIVER IN TIME BECAUSE VC SPREAD RAPIDLY. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA BE-

//COPY 6 OF SIX COPIES//
031630Z

CONFIDENTIAL

//PAGE ONE OF THREE/
NOV 67

30
21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | | | |
|--------------------|------------|---------|------------|
| QUANG NAM-09 46 46 | 031342H | SQD CMB | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-073675 | 031445H | SQD CMB | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-058648 | 031615H | PLT CMB | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-033637 | 032005H | SQD AMB | 1 MED EVAC |
| QUANG NAM-068642 | 031925H | PLT AMB | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-070701 | 032010H | PLT AMB | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-068688 | 032015H | PLT AMB | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-071633 | 032130H | PLT AMB | NONE |
| EN LOSSES | INIT US/VC | | |
| NONE | US | | |
| NONE | US | | |
| 2 PROB | US | | |
| NONE | US | | |

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NONE US

G. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS: NONE

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

GP-4

BT

//FINAL PAGE OF THREE//

TOD:040240H/NOV67/DIV/CCN:274/DLS
TOD:040526H/NOV67/BN TT/1-5,3-5,3-1/SLS

SUPVR BRS

0316302

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Q R 041750Z NOV 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG, FIRST MADEV (REIN)
 INFO 2EN/1ST BN, FIFTH MARINES
 2EN/ THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 2EN/ THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES
 BY
 CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
 FROM 041750Z NOV 67

DRAFTER: S-3
 RELEASE: R. J. SALVAT

S-2
 S-2A
 Chief **
 Journal *PL*
 Map
 Other
 Action Taken
Return

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

A. INFO DIV TO 4/24/67
 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 3. PLANS SUMMARY:
 A. 1/5 C CO TO CONDUCT OPN 1-67 WITHIN AO NR 4. D CO TO
 SHOP TO 2/5 FOR OPN ESSAY. REMAINING CO'S TO CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE
 PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING. ACTIVITIES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INT-
 ERDICATION AND AMBUSHING. 1 OPN 1-67 WITHIN AO NR 4. CO M TO CHOP
 B. 3/5 CO L TO CONDUCT OPN ESSAY. 1 PLT CO D OPON 5TH MARINES FOR RECT, L
 TO 2/5 FOR OPN ESSAY.

PAGE TWO K-167 CONFIDENTIAL
 SECURITY. 1 PLT CO K SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. THE
 MAINTAINING ELEMENTS ARE CONDUCTING PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN THE BN
 TAOR.
 C. 3/1-CO I OPON TO SEVENTH MARINES. 1 PLAT CO M, CO L CO & BN
 CONDUCTING PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN THE BN TAOR. ALSO PROVIDE
 BRIDGE SECURITY. 1 PLAT CO N TO PARTICIPATE IN 1ST TANK BN AND 1
 PLAT CO B, 3RD AMTRAC BN TO PARTICIPATE IN OPN 1-67 WITHIN AO NR
 4. SPECIAL OPERATION SUMMARY: 1 PLAT CO C

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
 A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:
 (A) INFANTRY BN, S1

(A) LATE ENTRY: #31112H A 1/3 SQD CMB AT 151767 APPREHENDED
 ID CARD WEARING BLACK & WHITE 18 BUT BE AGE 18 BUT BE AGE 16. APPEARS TO BE 16. WITHOUT
 TAG THAT HE AD BEEN BLACK & WHITE 18 BUT BE AGE 18 BUT BE AGE 16. SEARCH OF VN SHOWED
 HE FORWARDED TO BN 5-2. 1 MALE DETAINEE. S-2 SCOUT OF VN SHOWED
 FOUND 5 FUNJI PITS. 3 WERE RIGGED WITH M26 GRENADES. FUNJI PIT WITH 6MM RD WAS 1 62 MM RD AND 2
 PAGE ONE OF FOUR
 041750Z

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 4 OF 6 COPIES
 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

30

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TRIGGERED WHEN COVER WAS REMOVED. OTHER 2 MINES DESTROYED IN PLACE. REMAINING PITS DESTROYED WITH 5 M26 GRENADES.

(C) LATE ENTRY: 2 4152H C 1/3 SQD (PLUS) CMB AT 091537. CIVILIAN TRANSPORT TRUCK HIT COMMAND DETONATED MINE. APPROXIMATELY 42LBS TNT. 1 CIVILIAN KIA. KIA AND TAKING CARE OF BODY.

(D) 940712H L 3/1 PLT CMB AT 037631 REAR OF COLUM RECEIVED 28 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FM 094445. RETURNED 120 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE & 5 RDS M79. CALLED AND REC'D ARTILLERY MISSION OF 125 SMOKE AND 24 105 MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NIE RESULTS.

(E) 041128H X 3/1 SQD CMB AT 032638 FOUND 1 81MM HE RD ON PADDY DIKE RIGGED AS A PRESSURE DETONATED MINE. DESTROYED WITH 1/4 LB C4.

(F) 041202H CO B, 3RD AMTRAC BN, AT 165623 FOUND 1 120MM RD NOT BODY TRAPPED. BLEW IN PLACE.

(G) 041152H C 1/3 SQD (PLUS) CMB AT 090537 FOUND 1 MINE, PRESSURE DETONATED, APPROXIMATELY 75 LBS TNT LYING ON ROAD. BLEW IN PLACE.

(H) 241152H L 3/1 CO SQD AT 093637 FOUND 1 SPIDER HOLE WITH AIMING STAKES, 1 ID CARD WITH DISTORTED PICTURE, 1 BLANKET ROLL

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

STRAP, 1 USMC CIGARETTE LIGHTER, 3 PUNJI PITS 3X4, WITH STAKES 12" LONG. DESTROYED PUNJI PIT AND SPIDER HOLE BY HAND. GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(I) 041632H A 1/3 PLT CMB AT 163623 OBSERVED 2 VN MALE DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING RUNNING TO TREE LINE AT 162623. RECEIVED 25-30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RETURNED 30-35 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 5 M79 RDS. CALLED FOR AND REC'D 81MM MISSION OF 3 RDS UP AND 12 RDS HE. WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. SEARCH OF AREA NOT MADE DUE TO DISTANCE OF PATROL ROUTE.

(J) 041912H M 3/1 PLAT PLT BASE AT 091626. WHILE HELPING SET UP MATHOKE MINE, BLASTING CAP WENT OFF WOUNDING 1 USMC IN RIGHT HAND, NECK AND STOMACH. CALLED FOR AND REC'D AMTRAC MED EVAC.

(K) 041912H B 1/3 SQD (PLUS) AND AT 122618 WHILE DEPARTING FOR AMBUSH SITE, WAS FIRED UPON 100 METERS FROM PATROL BASE. RECEIVED 40 RDS 30 CAL MACHINE GUN FIRE, 60-80 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE, 1 CONCUSSION & 2 CHAG GRENADES FM APPROXIMATELY 10-12 VC AT 123618. RETURNED APPROXIMATELY 75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 3 RDS M79 FIRE AND 1 LAAM AND 3 M26 GRENADES. PULLED BACK TO PERIMETER. CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NIE RESULTS. AMBUSH IS REESTABLISHED.

PAGE TWO OF FOUR

0417502

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(L) 042932H D 1/5 FT OP AT 115554 OBSERVED MOVEMENT AT 115554 OF APPROXIMATELY 4 VC WITH WEAPONS, POSSIBLY CARRYING 1 82MM MORTAR TUBE. FIRED APPROXIMATELY 323 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 12 RDS M 79 FIRE. SAW 1 VC FALL AND DRAG INTO TREE LINE BY OTHERS. CALLED FOR AND REC'D ILLUM. REC'D 15 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. DISPATCHED REACTION PLATOON TO SWEEP TREELINE. FOUND DRAG MARKS. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(G) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

(J) RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(K) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCE/COORD | DIG | SIZE/TYPE | FIND LOSSES |
|------------------|----------|----------------|----------------|
| QUANG NAM-127637 | 0 31112H | SQD CMB | - |
| QUANG NAM-084684 | 0 31543H | PLT (-) CMB | - |
| QUANG NAM-091537 | 0 31536H | SQD (PLUS) CMB | 1 CIVILIAN KIA |
| QUANG NAM-257651 | 0 46722H | PLT CMB | - |
| QUANG NAM-042698 | 0 41122H | SQD AMB | - |
| QUANG NAM-128623 | 0 41120H | AMTRAC PTI | - |
| QUANG NAM-090537 | 0 41152H | SQD (PLUS) CMB | - |
| QUANG NAM-056637 | 0 41152H | CO S&D | - |
| QUANG NAM-153628 | 0 41655H | PLT CMB | - |

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | | | |
|------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|
| QUANG NAM-097676 | 0 41912H | PLT PTI BASE | 1 USMC EVAC VIA |
| QUANG NAM-122618 | 0 41916H | SQD (PLUS) AMB | - |
| QUANG NAM-114584 | 0 42232H | FT OP | - |
| QUANG NAM-036585 | 0 41222H | CAP D-3 | 1 CIVILIAN VIA |
| QUANG NAM-118572 | 0 41815H | CAP D-6 | 1 USMC VIA EVAC |
| QUANG NAM-183592 | 0 42232H | CAP D-5 | 4 CIVILIAN VIA |

IN LOSSES

STAINEE

US

US

VC

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

BT

AVC KIA PROB

041750Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

PAGE THREE OF FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 041750Z NOV 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO 2ND/FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
 2ND/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 2ND/THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

U5
 U5

6. CONTACTS:

(1) 041750Z CAP D-3 AT 236585 SIGHTED 56 VC MOVING WEST AT 0375593. CALLED ARTILLERY BUT DENIED DUE TO POPULATED AREA. SPOTTED 1 VN CIVILIAN, CHALLENGED BUT HE FAILED TO HALT. OPENED FIRE ON VN, CIVILIAN WAS MEDEVAC.
 (2) 041815Z CAP D-6 AT 118572 WHILE SETTING UP CLAYMORE MINE, IT DETONATED. PLUNGER WASN'T HOOKED UP. CAUSE OF EXPLOSION IS UNKNOWN, 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
 (3) 042030Z CAP D-3 AT 183798 RECEIVED 3 INCOMING GRENADES. AND 8/A FIRE. RETURNED 9 GRENADES, 75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. REQUESTED MEDEVAC FOR 4 VN CIVILIANS WIA. IN EXCHANGE OF FIRES.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4
 PT

TOD: 05/0411H/NOV67/DIV-TT/CON: 351/JOT
 05/0526H/NOV67/BN-TT 3-1, 1-5, 3-5/JM
 SAC MSG PICK UP

SUPVR JGT

FINAL PAGE OF FOUR

041750Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OO DR&U
DE K-167 389163Z
24 Y CCCCC
0 0 0 5;636Z NOV 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CC, FIRST MAJDIV

INFO 2D/1/FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
2D/1/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
2D/1/THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP

FM 020000Z NOV 67

1. REF: DIVO 3452, 1 A

2. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5-CO D OPCON 2/5 FOR OPM ESSDX. CO C BALD EAGLE CO. REMAINING
CO'S TO CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING ACTIVITIES
FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR.
B. 3/5-CO M OPCON 2/5 FOR OPM ESSDX. 1 PLAT CO K OPCON FIFTH
MARINES FOR RECT. L SECURITY. 1 PLAT CO K SECURITY FOR HAS DONG
BRIDGE. THE REMAINING ELEMENTS ARE CONDUCTING PATROLLING AND

DRAFTER: 8-3

S-2

S-2A

Chief

Journal

Map

RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

Action Taken

Return

ZP

ZD

PAGE TWO K

-167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR.
C. 3/3-CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO L AND 1 PLAT CO M
CONDUCT "HOLEHUNTING" OPM IAV PLAN I-67 WITHIN AO MR 4. THE
REMAINING CO'S CONDUCTING PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR.
ALSO PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY AND ROAD SWEEP WITHIN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

6. CONTROL HEAD QUARTERS:

(A) INFANTRY BN, 81

(A) LATE ENTRY: 0418Z NOV 67 1/3 SQD CMB AT 097623 APPREHENDED 2 VN
MALES AGES 40 & 55, DRESSED IN BLACK, ACTED SUSPICIOUS, HAD ID
CARDS, WILL BE FORWARDED TO BNS-2.

(B) FOLLOW UP TO 040916Z B 1/5 SQD AMB AT 122618 MADE DETAILED
SEARCH OF AREA, WHERE AMBUSH WAS SPRUNG, FOUND PIECES OF A
FORE ARM ASSEMBLY FOR A US CARBINE M-1, ALSO FOUND 32 CAL
AND 7.62 RUSSIAN CARBINE CARTRIDGES AND BLOOD TRAIL, BUT NO
DRAFT MARKS, 1 VC KIA PROB.

(C) 030035 US ADVISOR, HOI AN AT 140577 REPORTS RECEIVING 2
UNIDENTIFIED RDS NO RIAR FIRE VICINITY AIR FIELD. NO DAMAGE.
NOTIFIED 1/5. CHECKED THROUGH FSCC, 2/11 AND 1/5 COC FOR 81MM
FIRE. NO FRIENDLY ORDNANCE FIRE VICINITY HOI AN AND AIR FIELD THIS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

COPY 4 OF SIX COPIES

REF ID: A65822

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE X-167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TIME FRAME:

(D) 031730N L 3/1 CO SAD AT 074614 RADIO OPERATOR TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED TO GATE, RESULTING IN 2 VIA (EVAC). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) 031630N L 3/1 CO SAD AT 073613 POINT MAN TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE THAT WAS LAYING ON GATE. 2 USMC VIA EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(F) 031910N A 1/3 SAD CMB FOUND 105MM DUDS IN FADDIES AT 113647, 117629, 120637, 117639, 113648, 113644. DESTROYED ALL DUDS IN PLACE.

(G) 031110N A 1/3 SAD CMB AT 117638 RECEIVED 2 IEDS SNIPER FIRE FM 116637. SENT UNIT TO CHECK OUT AREA, RETURNED 25 IEDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H) 031200N L 3/1 AT 070701 FOUND M26 GRENADE IN PIAJI PIT RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. ALSO LAAV RIGGED V/M26 GRENADE AND TRIP WIRE. ALSO SPIDER PIT WITH DUD 105MM ILLUM ID 375, DESTROYED ALL IN C4.

(I) 031300N X 3/3 PLT CMB AT 033900 RECEIVED 30-60 IEDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROX 6 ENEMY FROM 037501. RETURNED 150 IEDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 4 M79 IEDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE FOUR X-167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(J) 031330N L 3/1 CO SAD AT 072612 FOUND 4 TUNNELS 1B, X3, X3, 1, 2, X3, X3, 1, 2, X3, X3, AND 3, X4X4. DESTROYED ALL WITH C4.

(K) 031700N H 3/1 SAD CMB AT 071616 VM MALE AT 06912 APPROACHED PATROL. MARINES SHOUTED FOR MALE TO HALT. MALE TURNED AND RUN. FIRE 3 WARNING SHOTS BUT MALE FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 34 IEDS SMALL ARMS FIRE KILLING VC. AG2 APPROX 40 WITHOUT ID CAR.

(L) 032012N CO CO, 1ST TANK BN AT 067667 TANK IN ROUTE FROM HUI, KIM SON TO 3/1 COMBAT BASE, DETONATED MINE APPROX 30-35 LBS. ENT. 1 TRACK AND 2 ROLLERS BLWON OFF. 2 TANKS DISPATCHED TO SLOW TANK IN. 1 USMC VIA MINOR.

(M) 032140N H 3/1 LF LP AT 093617 USING STARLIGHT SCOPE OBSID A VC WITH WEAPONS APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS SOUTH OF LF POSITION. 1 HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE STARLIGHT SCOPED MOUNTED ON WEAPON. DETONATED 1 CLAYMORE MINE AND 2 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. LF RETURNED TO PATROL BASE.

(N) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

(O) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(P) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES
051630Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K-167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| PROVINCE/COORD | DTG | SIZE/TYPE | FIND LOSSES |
|------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| QUANG NAM-297625 | 041800H | SQD CMB | - |
| QUANG NAM-122618 | 041916H | SQD AMB | - |
| QUANG NAM-143577 | 020035H | HOI AN | - |
| QUANG NAM-076614 | 030730H | CO S&D | 2 USMC VIA EVAC |
| QUANG NAM-073613 | 020830H | CO S&D | 2 USMC VIA EVAC |
| QUANG NAM-113647 | 020912H | SQD CMB | - |
| QUANG NAM-117638 | 021112H | SQD CMB | - |
| QUANG NAM-072761 | 021202H | SQD CMB | - |
| QUANG NAM-033949 | 021302H | PLT CMB | - |
| QUANG NAM-072612 | 021315H | CO S&D | - |
| QUANG NAM-071616 | 021705H | SQD CMB | - |
| QUANG NAM-067667 | 032012H | 1ST TANK BN USMC VIA ST LP | - |
| QUANG NAM-093677 | 032145H | | |
| BN LOSSES | INIT | US/VC | |
| 20 META INES | US | | |
| 1VC XIA PROB | US | | |
| | US | | |

PAGE SIX K-167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

US

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: R. SALVATT

O R 061730Z NOV 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
 FROM 060000H TO 062400H NOV 67

A. REF: DIVO 3450.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/3 - CO D OPCON 2/3 FOR OPM ESSEX. AT 061300H 1 PLAT CO C WAS
 COMMITTED AS SPARKLE HAWK. AT 061500H SPARKLE HAWK PLAT WAS RE-
 TURNED TO 1/3 COMBAT BASE. CO C REMAIN IN THE BALD EAGLE CO. REMAIN-
 ING ELEMENTS CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING ACTIVITIES
 FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR.

3/3 - CO M OPCON 2/3 FOR OPM ESSEX. 1 PLAT CO X OPCON FIFTH

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL
 MARINES FOR WEST 1 SECURITY. 1 PLAT CO X SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE.
 THE REMAINING ELEMENTS ARE CONDUCTING AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AM-
 BUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR.

C. 3/1 - CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO L AND 1 PLAT CO M TERMINATED
 "HOLE HUNTING", OPM AT 061200H IAU OPM PLAN 1-67. CO S K,L, AND M
 CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR. ALSO PROVIDE
 BRIDGE SECURITY AND ROAD SWEEP WITHIN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(A) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 066120H PATTY SHELL 1 BATTERY AT BT129264 PERI. REC D AFF BDT.
 HDS 2/4 FROM 150 METERS TO THE EAST. NO FIRE RETURNED CALLED IN.
 ILLUM IN CONJUNCTION WITH NOI AND GETTING MOAILED SOUNDED RED ALERT.

AT Q.B. B-BATTERY IS FIRING MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MOAILED POSITION.

(B) 052315H K CO 3/1 AT BT033647 IAU CAU BRIDGE WAS BLOWN IN

HALF BY LARGE EXPLOSION CAUSING HOLE IN BRIDGE 12 TO 13 FT WIDE

APPROX 3 METERS OF BRIDGE REMAINING ON WEST SIDE OF BANK 2 PILING

ARE MISSING IN ADDITION TO THE ONE ALREADY MISSING. EXPLOSION

_OCCURRED AT A POINT WHERE BRIDGE WAS DAMAGED BEFORE. GUARD HAD BEEN

PAGE ONE OF TWO

061730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 CONFIDENTIAL
 ON THE WEST SIDE OF BRIDGE AND OBS. FOLIAGE IN WATER AND FIRED 10
 RDS S/A INTO FOLIAGE WALKED TO BUNKER AND GOT TNT AS ADDED MEASURE,
 WHILE GUARD WAS AT BUNKER EXPLOSION OCCURRED GUARD THINKS THERE
 WAS 3 EXPLOSIONS ONE AFTER ANOTHER. THREE CHARGE WAS PUT THERE BY
 SWIMMER. IN RDW 3 BLOCKS ON TNT 2 M-26 GRENADES SEARCHED AREA WITH
 NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) 260632N L CO 3/1 CO SAD AT BT074613 MOVING INTO POSITION TO
 CONDUCT SWEEP IN THE 5761 GRID SQUARE SEC'D APPROX 12 RDS ACTU FIRE
 FROM 574613. RETD FIRE WITH 20 RDS S/A COMMENCED SWEEP WITH 3
 PLTS ON LINE FOUND 1 VC KIA APPROX 35 YRS OLD NO ID CARD WEARING BLM
 CLOTHING SEARCH OF IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(D) 260732N L CO 3/1 SAD AT BT072423 L-2 ACTUAL TRIPPED 1 VC
 CONCUSSION GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED AT EDGE OF TRAIL.
 TREATED FOR LIGHT CONCUSSION.

(E) 260812N L CO 3/1 SAD AT BT071613 FOUND 1 CAVE 6 FT LONG 2
 1/2 FT HIGH WITH BRICK WALL AND BAMBOO CEILING ALSO FOUND 1 KHAKI
 UNIFORM AND 3 LBS RICE BUST. CAVE WITH 1 LB OF C-4 WILL FWD UNIFORM
 TO BN P-2.

(F) 260845N C CO 1/3 AT BT102608 POINT DISCOVERED BOOBY TRAP
 GATE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LEADING TO 2 M-26 GRENADES BURIED IN MUD
 20 METERS APART. BLOWN IN PLACE CONT. ON PTL.

PAGE FOUR K167 CONFIDENTIAL

(G) 261032N MINI SWEEP SEC AT BT052652 FOUND 1 100 LB PRESSURE
 DELAYED MINE DETONATED IN ROAD ON FLAMES FOUND A 105MM RD. AND 1
 105MM NO STAR AND RIGGED UNDER 105MM AND BOTH RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE.
 BUST MINE WITH 2 1/2 LB C-4.

(H) 261132N H CO 3/1 PLT CME FOUND 1 BUSH COVERED BUD 155MM
 H.L. RD LYING FLAT ON GROUND RD NOT RIGGED WITH WIRE BUST WITH
 3 STICKIES RD.

(I) 260720N K CO 3/3 SAD SEC. AT BT040504 WHILE MOVING TO BLOWN
 BRIDGE AT BT052552 WITH 20 RDS SEC'D 45-70 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 4-5 VC.
 SEC'D 175 RDS S/A 51MM 10 RDS M-79 FIRE STOPPED CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(J) 261432N A CO 1/3 SAD CME AT BT101635 PTL SEC'D 5 RDS S/A FIRE
 FROM UNKNS VC AT ABOVE COORD. PTL SEC'D 100 RDS S/A 4 M-39 RDS 8 RDS
 CLOTH SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 261232N C CO 1/3 AT BT 093553 SPARROW HAWK ALERTED APPROX
 1100M AND LIFTED OUT OF LZ AT 1300M AIR PREP'D OBJ. PRIOR TO SPARROW
 HAWK ARRIVED AS BIRDS CAME IN ZONE SEC'D S/A FIRE.

(L) 261608N C CO 1/3 AT BT 094053 WHILE SEARCHING AT ABOVE C
 SEC'D
 FOUND 1 BAMBOO PLAT FORM CRAFT WEIGHTED WITH ROCKS PLAT FORM CAN BE
 HOISTED TO A HEIGHT OF 30 FT. NUMEROUS FOOT TRAILS LEADING UP TO
 AREA OF PLATFORM AND SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN A AREA. PICTURES WERE

PAGE TWO OF THREE

26-17932

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TAKEN OF PLATFORM AND THEN PLATFORM WAS DESTROYED.

(M) 060602H K CO 3/5 PLT CMB AT BT024574 RECD APPROX 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNS SNIPER RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA RETD 150 RDS S/A FIRE 3 M-79 RDS SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS SET UP L2 FOR EVAC RECD APPROX 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE DURING MED EVAC RETD 150 RDS S/A AND MED EVAC COMPLETED

(N) 061737H I CO 3/3 SQD SEC AT BT 061203 RECD 5 RDS S/S FROM 200 METERS TO THE WEST FROM 1 SNIPER RETD 10 RDS S/A DID NOT SEARCH AREA

BECAUSE OF MISSION

(O) 061840H L CO 3/1 PLT CMB AT BT034547 MAN THROWN M-26 GRENADE BOGGED AS MINE IN PUNJI PIT 3 MEN MED EVAC SEARCH OF AREA SHOWED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(P) 062022H L CO 3/1 AT BT064642 PTL FOUND MOCK UP OF A CP LOCATION MADE OF SAND AND TWIGS COULD NOT INDENT. PTL MADE DRAWING OF MOCK UP AND IS BRINGING IT BACK TO BN S-2.

(Q) 062023H C CO TANKS AT BT064703 WHILE ON WAY TO TAU CAU BRIDGE FOUND HOLE IN ROAD 3 FT DEEP AND 15FT WIDE ROAD WAS BLOWN AT POINT WHERE CULVERIN WENT ACROSS ROAD TANKS ARE SEARCHING AREA FOR EXPLOSION AND MINE SNIFFING TEAMS ARE GOING TO SWEEP ROAD TO BRIDGE.

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCE/COOD | DTC | SIZE | TYPE | FIND LOSSES | BN LOSSES |
|--------------------------|-----|------|------|-------------|-----------|
| QUANG NAM-004253 061600H | | PLT | CMB | NONE | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-017974 060600H | | PLT | CMB | 1 USMC WIA | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-034002 061737H | | SQD | SEC | NONE | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-050647 061840H | | PLT | CMB | 3 USMC WIA | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-064642 062030H | | SQD | CMB | NONE | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-070703 062022H | | TANK | | NONE | NONE |

UNIT BY

US

US

VC

US

VC

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS.

A. CONTACTS. NONE.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

CP-4

BT

TOD: 07/0330H/NOV67/DIV-TT/OCN: 472/JGT
07/0422H/NOV67/BN-TT 3-1, 1-5, 3-5/JM
S&C MSG PICK UP

SUPVR JGT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

061730Z

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

O N 071645Z NOV 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG, FIRST MAHDIV (REIN)
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
FROM 0700Z NOV 67 TO 072400Z NOV 67.

O&M DIVO 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/3-CO D OPCON 2/5 FOR OPN ESSEX. CO-C BEING THE BALD EAGLE
CO, CO A, CO B, AND CO C CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN, TAOR.B. 3/3 CO H OPCON 2/5 FOR OPN ESSEX. ASSUMED OPCON OF 1 PLAT CO
H, 1/3-CO K FIFTH MARINES AT 071300Z. 1 PLAT CO K SECURITY FOR HA DONG
RIDGE.

| | INFO | AC |
|----------------|----------------|----------|
| S-DRAFTER: | S-3 | |
| SER EASER: | R/V J. SALVATI | |
| ALO | | |
| HB/CD/DO | | |
| Opn Chief | | ✓ K |
| Asst Opn Chief | | |
| AOpnC/Tng | | |
| Socol NCO | | |
| AMG | | |
| FILE | | 30 28 |

PAGE TWO K-167 CONFIDENTIAL

1 PLAT CO K OPERATING IN CONJUNCTION WITH CAP D-3. 1 PLAT CO K, CO
I, AND CO L CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR.
H&S CO WITH ENGR SUPPORT CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP ON ANDERSON TRAIL AT
EIGHT LIGHT.C. 3/1-CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K, CO L, AND CO M CONDUCTS
AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR. ALSO PROVIDE BRIDGE
SECURITY AND CONDUCT ROAD ROAD SWEEP WITHIN BN TAOR. H&S CO PRO-
VIDE 23 PERSONNEL FOR REGT C.P. SECURITY.4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY: THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES TO CONDUCT
QUICK REACTION PACKAGE OPERATIONS ZAV FIFTH MARINES MESSAGE
010030Z NOV. COMMENCING 080000Z NOV.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(A) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 071700Z L CO 3/1 PLT COMB PTL AT 060640 DEC, D ONE END SNIPER FIRE
WOUNDING ONE USMC. RET, D 30Z BDS S/A FIRE AND 12 BDS M-79
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.(B) 070740Z H&S 3/3 RD SWEEP AT 094536 FND 12 VC PROPAGANDA
LEAFLETS WILL BE RETURNED TO BN S-2 FOR INFO.(C) 070800Z H&S 3/3 RD SWEEP (7TH ENGRS) AT 020642 TWO CULVERTS
BLOWN AT ABOVE COORDS. 1ST HOLE 6FT/12FT AND 5X5X4, FND
MINE BETWEEN 2 CULVERTS. BLEW MINE IN PLACE ROAD IS PASSABLE.

(D) 070810Z K CO 3/1 SQD MINE SWEEP AT 040555 FND PROBABLE

PAGE ONE OF THREE

071645Z

CONFIDENTIAL
HAS BEEN SENT

COPY OF 6 COPIES

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MINE ON TU CAU ROAD WITH COMM WIRE LEADING TO IT FM OTHER SIDE OF ROAD. BLEW WITH 1/2 LB C-4 WITH NO SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(E) 973828H H&S CO 3/1 MINE SWEEP AT 267678 FND 30LB MINE, BOX TYPE DNGRS DESTROYED WITH 1 LB C-4.

(F) 973835H L CO 3/5 PLT CMB PTL AT 079835H REC, D 15-22 RDS S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 4-5 ENEMY SAW ONE VC FALL RETD 52 RDS S/A, 1 LAAN, 3 RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) 973930H A CO 1/5 PLT CMB PTL AT 123628 PTL FND VC FLAG 1/2 RDS 1/2 GREEN WITH YELLOW STAR IN CENTER 18" X 24" IN SIZE. CHECKED FLAG FOR BOOBY TRAP FND TRIP WIRE LEADING TO CH ICOM GRENADE BLEW IN PLACE.

(H) 973938H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 993613 ON 'MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP M-26 GRENADE' WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. APPROX 5FT. IN LENGTH 4 INCHES ABOVE GROUND. CALLED AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC.

(I) 973935H CO CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 094207 WHILE ON PTL FND ONE VN CHAINED TO POLE INSIDE HOUSE, MANS AGE APPROX 26 YRS WEARING GREEN SHORTS WHITE T-SHIRT NO ID CARD, WILL FND ONE DETAINEE TO R S-2.

(J) 271505H K CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 035538 REC, D FIRE FROM APPROX 4 SNIPERS AT 033537. WOUNDED ON USMC. RETURNED FIRE WITH 40 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(K) 971515H SQD CMB PTL AT 993616 REC, D 13RDS CARBINE FIRE FM VC IN TREELINE AT 988616 RET, D 38 RDS M-16 RDS, 42 M-62 RDS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(L) 971545H I CO SQD CMB PTL AT 993610 REC, D APPROX 100 RDS S/A AND AUTO FIRE FROM APPROX 4 POSITS. RET, D 122 M-16 AND M-62 RDS CALLED ARTY MISSION 1 AND WP SWEPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(M) 971630H K CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 047645 WHILE ON PTL POINT SPOTTED M-26 GRIN WITH TRIP WIRE 6" ABOVE GROUND ACROSS PATH. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4.

(N) 071635H Q CO 3/1 S-1 AT 271635H AT 067668 PC CARRING 2 USMC FROM DIV POST OFFICE AND 1 MAN FROM 3/1 S-1 DETONATED MINE ON MSK APPROX 150 LBS WITH PRESSURE DETONATING DEVICE. CRATER IN ROAD 4X5, 3-4 FT. FRONT OF VEHICLE DESTROYED WOUNDING 3 USMC NEXT VEHICLE REC, D 3-7 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 069688. STANKS AND SQD INFANTRY ARRIVED 071640H AND RETURNED 30 RDS S/A AT SNIPER SWEPT ROAD AND SNIPER POSIT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(O) 071758H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 089617 SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL REC, D APPROX 6 CARBINE RDS. RET, D 102 RDS M-16, 72 RDS M-62 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(P) 071802H K CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 035531 PTL OBS APPROX 6

PAGE TWO OF THREE
071515Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C G N F I D E N T I A L
 VC WITH WPNS IN TEE LINE AT 056650. PTL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH
 298 RDS S/A, 21 RDS 82MM HE AND 7 M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA AND FND
 1 M-14 MAGAZINE POUCH WILL FWD TO BN 8-2.
 (6) 071420-1632H K CO 3/5 PLAT CMB AT 030635Z LEFT CP AREA TO SWEET
 AREA OF ARTY MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. REC'D SNIPER FIRE AFTER
 COMPLETING SWEEP APPROX 30 RDS S/A. RET'D FIRE AND MANEUVERED
 INTO TEE LINE REC'D 1 VIA MEDEVAC.
 (7) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.
 (8) RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 1622H REPORTS.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCIAL COORD | DTG | SIZE | TYPE | FIND | LOSSES | BN LOSSES | INIT BY |
|------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| QUANG NAM-943612 | 071540H S/2D | PLT | None | None | None | US | US/VC |
| QUANG NAM-947646 | 071630H S/2D | CMB | None | None | None | US | US |
| QUANG NAM-967668 | 071635H 3/1 | | S/2A USMC | None | None | VC | VC |
| QUANG NAM-969617 | 071720H S/2D | (PLUS) CMB | None | None | None | US | US |
| QUANG NAM-955651 | 071820H S/2D | CMB PTL | None | None | None | US | US |
| QUANG NAM-936583 | 071820H PLAT | CMB | USMC VIA | None | None | US | US |

COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

CONTACTS:

(1) 062100H CAP D-1 PREIM AT 043621Z REC'D 75168 RDS S/A,

PAGE SIX K167 C G N F I D E N T I A L

2 G RENADES REC'D 286 RDS S/A, 12-60MM (ILLUMI).
 (2) 062035H CAP D-1 AT 034627Z REC'D 12 RDS 60MM IN COMPOUND.
 REQUESTED ILLUMI FROM ARTY NOT CLEARED FIRED 3 RDS 60MM ILLUMI AND HE.
 (3) 061810H CAP D-6 AT 116500Z BOAT FM ACROSS RIVER BROUGHT ONE
 FEMALE TO CAP D-6 POSITION HAD WOUND IN SIDE WHICH WAS PUT THERE BY
 FRIENDLY FORCES SOMETIME TODAY IN VIC 125934. CORPSE TREATED HER
 AND MEDEVAC CALLED.

(4) 071800H CAP D-6 AT 010937Z ONE VC FEMALE APPROX 16 yrs OLD WAS
 ASKING MARINES WHERE THEIR POSITION WAS AND OTHER QUESTIONS.
 SHE SPOKE OUTSTANDING ENGLISH DID NOT LEARN ENGLISH IN SCHOOL TURNED
 HER OVER TO PF'S WHO FUDDED TO HOI AND FOR INTERROGATION.

(5) 071300H CAP D-3 AT 044937Z REC'D FIRE FM HOUSE BOTH S/A AND AUTO-
 MATIC ESTIMATED ONE BAR-20-16, S AND 7 CARBINES. A.O. BENCH MARK
 34 OBS FIRE AND REC'D SAME. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION 26 RDS HE AND
 5 RDS UP 105MM. INFANTRY FIRE 688 RDS M-6, 28 RDS M-79 AND 3 LAAWS
 OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 8 STU-
 TURE DESTROYED WHERE 3-5 VC WERE OBS HAVING INTO ACCOUNT FOR 3
 VC KIA PROB.

(6) 072030H CAP D-3 PERIMETER AT 043537Z REC'D APPROX 200-230 RDS
 M-14 & M-2 CARBINE FIRE WITH AN-40 FIRE FROM 06-73 ENEMY USING WHITE
 TRACERS AT 043539Z REC'D 300 RDS M-14, 373 RDS M-60 HE AND 19
 M-79 RDS. FIRED 7 RDS 105MM WP (4 WERE DUDS) ENEMY BROKE CONTACT
 WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 08/0224H/NOV67/DIV-TT/CON: 571/JGT
 080635H/NOV67/BN-TT 3-1, 1-5, 3-5/JM
 S&C MSG PICK UP

SUPVR JGT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

071645Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Q R 081645Z NOV 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CS FIRST MA DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

DRAFTER: 8-3
 RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

C/0 N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
 FROM 0300Z1H TO 082402H NOV 67

AD DIVO 3452.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/3 - CO D OPCON 2/5 FOR OPN ESSEX. CO A, CO B, CO C CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR.

B. 3/3 - CO M OPCON 2/5 FOR OPN ESSEX. 1 PLAT CO K SECURITY FOR A DONG BRIDGE. 1 PLAT CO K OPERATING IN CONJUNCTION WITH CAP D-3.

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

Q PLAT CO K, CO I, AND CO L CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR. HIS CO WITH ENGR SUPPORT CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP ON ANDERSON TRAIL AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. 3/1 - CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K, CO L, AND CO M CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR. ALSO PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY AND CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP WITHIN BN TAOR. Q PLAT CO K OPCON 5TH MARINES FOR REGTL SECURITY.

3 1/2 CONDUCTED QUICK REACTION PACKAGE OPERATION FROM 082800H TO 081630H IN GRID SQUARE 2939.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: SUMMARY:

5. A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) LATE ENTRY: CAP D-1 AT 043619 RECD 4 RDS 60MM MORTAR AND 3-4 RDS OUTSIDE OF WIRE. AND 306-439 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. FROM 10-12 VC. RECD 15 RDS 60MM HE, 3000 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, AND 6 M79 RDS. WILL SEARCH AREA.

(B) LATE ENTRY: L 3/5 SQD (PLUS) AMB AT 023630 POINT FOUND M26 GRENADE TIED TO GRAVE STONE. DISARMED GREM AND WILL BRING BACK TO CP.

(C) CAP D-4 SQD AMB AT 094559 ST. IN AMB. RECD 9 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VC. RECD APPROX 40 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 1 M79 RD,

PAGE ONE OF FIVE
 081645Z

CONFIDENTIAL
 HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 6 OF 6 COPIES
 NOV 67

30
 21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AND 1 M26 GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF, WITH CARRYING BELT, 2 M-26 FRAG GRENADES, 1 FIRST AID POUCH, 2 30 CAL MAGAZINES, 1 PONCHO, 1 ROPE, AND 1 NOTEBOOK.

(B) 080129H DIEN BAN DISTRICT HQS AT 066534 AND CAP D-2 HEARD EXPLOSION AT APPROX 054530. DIEN BAN WAS INFORMED BY PF, S THAT BRIDGE HAD BEEN BLOWN BY VC.

(C) 082332H 1ST TANK BN AT 079379 OBSERVED 2 EXPLOSIONS APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS SOUTHWEST OF POSITION, PATROL CHECKED OUT SAME, FOUND 4 PUNJI PITS ACROSS ROAD AND TOOK 20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, AND HOUSE THAT WAS ON FIRE. RETURNED 15 RDS SMALL ARMS, 40 RDS, 30 CAL. WILL SEND OUT PATROL AT FIRST LIGHT.

(D) 080730H C 1/5 SQD CMB AT 091584 SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP NOTED THAT CIVILIAN VEHICLES WERE STOPPED AT BRIDGE AT 080502, QUESTIONING REVEALED ROAD WAS BLOCKED WEST OF BRIDGE. SWEEP CONTINUED, FOUND 6 LARGE PILES OF DIRT COVERING TAR BARRELS INTERSPERSED WITH TELEPHONE POLES WHICH HAD BEEN CUT DOWN AND LAID ACROSS ROAD. SEARCHED AND SWEPT FOR BOOBY TRAPS AND CLEARED ROAD.

(E) 080830H CAP D-3 SQD AMB AT 073504 FOUND 3 M763 GAS GRENADES, 1 GAS MASK, 1 BELT SUSPENDER, 2 M-6 MAGAZINE WITH 40 RDS AMMO, 1 JUZUKE BOOT, 1 CANTEEN COVER, 50-100 FT COMM WIRE IN STRUCTURE.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORWARDED GEAR TO DIEN BAN.

(F) M3/1 T LP AT 204578 RECEIVED 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 2 IC. RETURNED 200 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 RDS 82MM WP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) 081630H M3/3 AT 022624 TELEPHONE POLE WITH FRESH TAR FOUND BURNING. DAMAGE TO POLE VERY NEGIGIBLE. CABLE CHARRIED AND OPENED. DAMAGE TO SURFACE UNKNOWN. EXTINGUISHED FIRE WITH WATER AND DIRT.

(H) 081145H L 3/1 SQD RECON AT 063623 CHECKED OUT HUT FOUND 15 PEOPLE, 3 OF WHICH HAD ID CARDS. DETAINED 3 FEMALES WITHOUT ID CARDS. FOUND 3000 LB RICE. CONFISCATED 2500 LB RICE. NOW AT CP.

(I) 081150H 1/5 MINE SWEEP AT 070503 VC CUT 3 DITCHES ACROSS ROAD 1, X 1 1/2, DEEP. QUESTIONED PF AND USMC PERSONNEL AT CAP D-4 WHO SAID THEY DUG UP 3 BOX TYPE NINES AND DESTROYED THEM.

(L) 081250H I 3/5 SQD CMB AT 090508 RECEIVED 6 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 2-3 VC WHILE SEARCHING VILLE. RETURNED 15 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 1 M-79. SEARCHED AREA, CAPTURED 1 VC WIA WITH WEAPON, 1 COMMUNIST 7.62MM BOLT ACTION NR 12685, AND CARRYING BELT. VC (POW) WILL BE FWD

PAGE TWO OF FIVE
 081645Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO BN, BUT DIED. 1 VC KIA CONF.

CONFIDENTIAL

(M) 081330 I 3/5 QUICK REACTION PACKAGE AT 015621 HEARD VOICES INSIDE HOOCH. SQD LDR COVERED REAR OF HOOCH WHILE FT APPROACHED FRONT OF HOOCH. MALE TRIED TO ESCAPE AND WAS CAPTURED BY SQD LDR. POW HAD 1 HOMEMADE GRENADE AND A FEW DOCUMENTS. WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(N) 081915H I 3/5 QUICK REACTION PACKAGE AT 094507 SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING DOWN TRAIL. FIRED 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 2 M79 RDS. FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF. 1 US CABIN NR 3372794, 2 PACKS, 7 RDS 38 CAL, 4 M-26 GRENADES, AND 3 HOMEMADE GRENADES. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(O) 031542H I 3/5 QUICK REACTION PACKAGE AT 094501 RECEIVED 25-30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 3 ENEMY IN TREELINE. RETURNED 5 M79 RDS AND 269 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. WISHED TREELINE. FOUND 1 US CABIN NR 3616329.

(P) 081550H CAP D-5 AT 182500 SEABEES WERE INSTALLING 50' TOWER AT CP USING SKY CRANE. 1 MARINE WAS GUIDING TOWER TO GROUND WITH A ROPE WHEN HELICOPTER SUDDENLY LIFTED OFF TAKING WITH IT. MARINES LOST HIS GRIP AND FELL 200'. 1 USMC KIA.

(Q) 081705H A 1/3 AT 120634 WHILE SKY CRANE WAS ATTEMPTING TO PUT TOWER IN POSITION, DROPPED TOWER CAUSING SEVERE DAMAGE TO IT. DAMAGE TO OTHER GOVERNMENT PROPERTY. SEABEES PERSONNEL CON-

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TACTING UNIT FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

(R) 081800H K 3/5 PLT CMB AT 050508 TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAPPED F M6 GRENADE WITH A TRIP WIRE. 2 USMC VIA MINOR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(S) 081800H D1BN DAN AT 043621 ARVN CONVOY RECEIVED 75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RETURNED 5 M-79 RDS, AND 200 SMALL ARMS RDS FROM CAP D-1. ARVN CONVOY RETURNED 200 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 WF KIA, 2 VIA (1 WF AND 1 CIVILIANS.

(T) 081933H D1BN DAN AT 040613 BRIDGE WAS BLOWN BY UNDETERMINED SIZE VC FORCE. REACTION FORCE SENT FROM CAP D-1 AND CAP D-2. BRIDGE IS UNPASSABLE.

(U) 082115H CAP G-7 AT 067606 RECEIVED 40 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 060617Z. RETURNED 15 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. AREA IS BEING SEARCHED AT PRESENT TIME.

(V) 082200H M 3/1 SQB SEC AT 070608 SPOTTED 1 VC POSTING LITERATURE. ALONG TRAIL. FIRED 2 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. CALLED IN 2 RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA, RECOVERED ENEMY PROPAGANDA. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(G) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(T) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 1608H REPORT.

(S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

BT

PAGE THREE OF FIVE

081645Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 081645Z NOV 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MA RDIV
 INFO 2ND/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 2ND/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 2ND/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

| PROVINCE/COORD | DTG | SIZE/TYPE | FAND LOSSES | EN LOSSES |
|------------------|----------|----------------|-------------|---------------|
| QUANG NAM-843619 | 072200H | CAP D-1 | - | - |
| QUANG NAM-823632 | 072200H | SQD (PLUS) AND | - | - |
| QUANG NAM-894669 | 080832H | SQD AND | - | - |
| QUANG NAM-866584 | 080149H | DIEN BAN | - | 1 VC KIA CONF |
| QUANG NAM-879579 | 0308330H | 1ST TANK BN | - | - |
| QUANG NAM-854595 | 230700H | DIEN JAN | - | - |
| QUANG NAM-891564 | 080730H | SQD CNB | - | - |
| QUANG NAM-173594 | 020830H | SQD AN | - | - |
| QUANG NAM-894678 | 081845H | FT LP | - | - |
| QUANG NAM-828624 | 081830H | HAS CO | - | - |
| QUANG NAM-068693 | 081845H | HAS CO | 3 USMC DIA | - |

PAGE TWO K167 0 O N F I D E N T I A L
 QUANG NAM-863623 081145H SQD RECON
 QUANG NAM-876563 031120H SQD SEC
 QUANG NAM-997596 081230H SQD CNB
 QUANG NAM-815621 081530H REACTION CO
 QUANG NAM-994597 081510H REACTION CO
 QUANG NAM-997601 081545H REACTION CO

2 DETAINEES
 1 VC KIA CONF
 1 WEAPON
 1 POW
 2 VC KIA CONF
 1 WEAPON
 1 WEAPON

INIT
 DS/VC
 US
 US
 US
 US
 US
 US
 US
 US

PAGE FOUR OF FIVE

081645Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

US
US
US
US
US**CONFIDENTIAL**

QUANG NAM-182588 031930H CAP D-3 1 USMC KIA

QUANG NAM-120634 031725H A 1/5

QUANG NAM-030578 031800H PLT CMB

QUANG NAM-243621 031800H DIEN DAN

1 RF KIA

1 RF WIA

1 CIVILIAN WIA

US
US

QUANG NAM-040613 031930H CAP D 142

QUANG NAM-060608 032112H CAP C-7

QUANG NAM-070638 032200H SQD SIC

US
US

C. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS: SEE PARAGRAPH 5.A. (1)

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

OP-4

BT

TOD: 09/0240H/NOV67/DIV-TT/OCN: 653/JGT
09/0500H/NOV67/BN-TT 3-1, 1-5, 3-5/04
SAC MSG PICK UP.

SUPVR JGT

FINAL PAGE OF FIVE

081645Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 0010
DE K167 313173ZFM 000000
0 0 001739Z NOV 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAIDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP

FROM 090001H TO 092400H NOV 67

4. DIV 3482.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

1. CO D OPCON 2/5 OFN ESSEX. CO, S A, B, C CONDUCTING AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. 1 PLT FROM C CO SAD WITHIN BN TAOR.

2. CO M 3/5 CO OPCON 2/5 FOR

ESSEX. 1 PLT CO K SECURITY FOR HA

DONG BRIDGE 1 PLT CO K WORKING WITH CAP D-3 AND 1 PLT SAD IN BN TAOR. THE REMAINING ELEMENTS CONDUCTING PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN BN TAOR.

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

1. PLT OF CO I OPCON CO M FOR OFN ESSEX.

(LATE ENTRY) CO I CONDUCTED QUICK REACTION PACKAGE OPERATION. BN CDR, ALOFT IN VR INITIATED OPERATION WHEN OBSERVING ENEMY SEEK COVER IN VILLAGE. REACTION FORCE HELOLIFTED FROM LZ 412 TO OPERATION AREA VIC COORD BT031600Z IN APPROXIMATELY ELEVEN MINUTES. QUICK SHOT OF AREA RESULTED IN 4 VC KIA CONF 2 VC KIA PROB AND 3 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED.

2. CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. 1 PLT CO K SECURITY FOR REGT, 1 RQS. REMAINING ELEMENTS CONDUCTING ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN BN TAOR. ALSO PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY AND ROAD SWEEP IN BN TAOR.

3. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

5. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

6. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 092400H M CO 3/1 LP AT BT 095627Z HEARD EXPLOSION AT LP POSITION AND SENT SQUAD OUT TO CHECK AREA. SQUAD RECD 22-32 KDS. S/A WHEN SEARCHING AREA. SQUAD RETD 52 KDS. S/A SEARCHED AREA FOUND 4 USMC KIA. SENT 2 TIGERS OUT TO HELP SEARCH AREA.

(B) 092630H M CO 3/1 SQUAD SEC. AT BT 0777655 WHILE ON PTL ROUTE WOMEN POINTED OUT MAN AS VC MAN HAD ID. PTL TOOK DETAINEE IN FOR INTERROGATIONS WILL FWD TO BN S-2

PAGE ONE OF THREE

091739Z

COPY 6 OF 6 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(G) 090830H 7TH CPT AT BT095688 TEN YEAR OLD VN MALE POINTED AT EAST SIDE OF ROAD AS VEHICLE DROVE BY. STOPPED TO INVESTIGATED FOUND 4 LBS. C-4 WITH BLASTING CAPS PRIMER CHORD NEXT TO BRIDGE. CHECKED AREA BUT EXPLOSIVE WAS NOT SET. AWARDED BOY WITH 50 PIASTERS FORDED EXPLOSIVE TO REGT S-2.

(H) 090700H B CO 1ST ENGRS. AT BT 094668 FOUND A NUMBER OF METAL OBJECTS IN ROAD AT COORD 094668 ON 9 NOV. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN PUT IN BY VC. ALL OBJECTS WERE TAKEN OUT AND BROUGHT IN FOR INSPECTION.

(I) 090830H K CO 3/5 PLT SWEET AT BT0929617 SENT SQD WITH ENGRS. TO BLOW A FOOT BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. RECD AW FIRE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CARRY OUT MISSION. WHILE REST OF PLT WAS EMPLOYED TO SECURE THE AREA FOR A MED EVAC RECD SNIFER FIRE AND SUSTAINED ANOTHER CAS. AT THIS TIME RETD 60MM (HE) 3/5 ROCKET AND CALLED FOR AND RECD 81 MM MISSION.

(J) 090740H H&S ROAD SWEEP EAST AT BT 095632 COMMAND DEONATED MINE JUST PRIOR TO VEHICLE PASSING CRATER 8X12 WHILE CHECKING AREA FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 5 FROM CRATER. BOOBY TRAP BLOWN IN PLACE.

(K) 090830H M CO 3/1 PLT CMB AT BT095676 FOUND BLOOD TRAIL NEAR LP POSITION FOUND GEAR NEAR LP POSITION FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL UNTIL IT DISAPPEARED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. WILL KWDER GEAR TO BN S-2.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(L) 091340H I CO 3/5 PLT SWEET AT BT091692 I CO RIGHT FLANK UNIT RECD 15-20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 POSITIONS HUT AND TREELINE, RETD 75 RDS S/A. 4 M-79 RDS AND MARKED FOR GUNSHIP WITH 3.5 WP. 2 VC OBS. FREEING IN TREELINE WITH WINS SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF. IN BLK.

(M) 091800H 13 ITT 3/1 AT BT091709 ITT RECD REPT FROM 3RD AT, S BN OF STOPPING CIV CARRYING DEAD VN MALE WITH M-16 RD THROUGH HEART. 6 WOMEN 1 OLD MAN 2 CHILDREN AND OLD MAN HAD NO ID CARD. ITT INTERROGED PEOPLE AND RECD 4 DIFFERENT STORIES AS HOW THEY ACQUIRED THE BODY ITT DEAD VN MALE WAS SHOT NEAR RIVER POSITION SOME TIME AFTER 2400 LAST NIGHT ITT LET CIV KEEP BODY.

(N) 091105H L CO 3/5 PLT CMB AT BT0933696 RECD 5 RDS S/A FROM TREE LINE. RETD 28 RDS S/A ENEMY FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(O) 091200H CAP D-1 SQD SEC AT BT0947614 SENT PLT TO CHECK AREA OF LAST NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. FOUND 1 DEAD MALE APPROX. 35 YEARS OLD. ALSO FOUND 4 BLOOD TRAILS.

(P) 090720H C CO 1/5 PLT S&C AT BT09082592 MAN TRIPPED M-26 C RENADE BOOBY TRAPPED WITH TRIP WIPE SEARCH SURROUNDING AREA WITH NG RU.

(Q) 091125H A CO 1T AT T125QJ A-1 VN MALE APPROX. 45 YRS OLD

PAGE TWO OF THREE

091736Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE N167 CONFIDENTIAL

WEARING WHITE CLOTHING AND HURTING INTO SHELTER, HAD NO ID CARD, APPREHENDED WHILE SEARCH AREA FOUND 1ST MA RDIV DOCUMENT LISTING WOUNDED MARINE PERSONNEL DETAINTEE AND DOCUMENTS FUDGED TO BY S-2

(M) 091230H L CO 3/5 PLT (PLUS) SWEEP AT BT051628 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(O) 09130H L CO 3/1 SQD SEC ST BT 056648 RECD 1 RD S/A FIRE FROM NORTHWEST RETD 150 RDS S/A 1A M-79 RDS CALLED IN 81 MM MISSION CANCELLED DUE TO MED EVAC MEDIVAC RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE GOING INTO LZ GUNSHIP ESCORT FIRED INTO SNIPERS. L CO SEARCHING AREA OUT AT THIS TIME.

(P) 091430H C CO 1/5 PLT SEC AT BT055550 POINT MAN SURPRISED APPROX 7 VC WHILE VC WERE IN A HOOCH EATING CHOW. THEY WERE DRAILED IN BLK CLOTHING AND GREEN UNIFORMS VC WERE IN NORTH EAST DIRECTION OPENED FIRE WITH 75 RDS S/A AND 5 M-79 RDS KILLING 4 VC FOUND BLOOD TRAILS CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA. 1 M-1 1 M14 2 AK47

(Q) 091330H 1ST ENGRS ATT. S/5 AT BT053525 FOUND 5 MINES 2 OF WHICH WERE 15LBS. EACH AMMUNITION FILLER HOMEMADE. 2 FOG AP PERSONNEL HOME MADE BLK IN PLACE PATROLED ROAD FOR 200 METERS AND FOUND NO OTHER MINES.

(R) 091510H L CO 3/5 PLT SWEEP AT BT026599 RECD 40 RDS S/A FROM APPROX 100 METERS TO THE FRONT APPROX 8-10 VC SWEEPING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(S) 091630H 100E MONT SEC. AT BT049626 RECD 35 RDS S/A AUTO FIRE AND 1 GRENADE THROWN AT SEC, WITHDREW UNDER COVER OF FIRE ASSUMED DEFENSE POSITION RETD 100 RDS S/A 10 RDS 45 CAL, DID NOT SEARCH AREA US TO MISSION ASSIGNED.

(T) 09150H MOTHER HOOD AT BT035599 4 RECD 20 RDS S/A FROM KUT AND RECD 5 RDS 82MM FROM TRENLINE TO LEFT FRONT FIRED 100 RDS S/A AND 2 LAWS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(U) 09170H K CO 3/5 REACTION FORCE AT BT051594 CALLED OUT AS REACTION FORCE TO SWEEP AREA 04595 TO NT NR 1 RECD 5-10 RDS S/A RETD 100 RDS S/A 30 M-79 RDS SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(V) 091830H K CO 3/5 REACTION FORCE AT BT042578 PROB. BY APPROX 3 VC RECD 5 RIFLE GRENADES AND RECD 200 RDS S/A RETD 150 RDS S/A ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

(W) 091825H MOTHER HOOD AT BT035637 ONE VEHICLE WITH 5 PERSONNEL ON BOARD PROCEEDING NORTH ON HIGHWAY 1 AMBUSHED BY UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC RECD 150 RDS S/A RECD 1 USMC WIA. PULLED OFF THE ROAD, RETD 200 RDS S/A L CO FOLLOWED IN TRACE AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVISEFFECTS ON OPERATION THIS DATE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 1668K REPORTS

CPT 4

SFC

TOD: 19/0205H/NOV67/01V-TT/CON: 757/JGT
 19/0415H/NOV67/1R-TT 3-1, 1-5, 3-5/JM
 S&C MSG PICK UP
 FINAL PAGE OF THREE

SUPVR

CONFIDENTIAL

091730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

OO DX1U
DE K167 31 41618
ZNY CCCCC
O R 101610Z NOV 67
FM FIFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: S-3

RELEASER: R. J. C.

TO: CG FIRST MA RDIV (REIN)
INFO: ZBN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZBN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZBN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 100000H TO 102400H NOV 67

AO DIVO 343E.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

4. 1/3 - CO D OPCON 2/5 OPN ESSES. CHOP CO C TO 3/5 FOR PARTICI-
PATION IN "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION. CO, S A AND B (-) CONDUCT AGRES-
SIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION
WITHIN BN TAOR. 1 PLAT CO B PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.

5. 3/5 - CO M AND 1 PLAT CO I OPCON 2/5 OPN ESSEX. 1 PLAT CO K
OPERATING WITH CAP D-3. CO L WITH CO C 1/5 AND CO M 3/1 CONDUCT
"HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION IN AO NR 1 IAW OF PLAN 1-67. CO I (-)

S-2

S-2A

CHIEF

Journal

Other

Action Taken

Return

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL
AND HAS CO CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES COMPLEMENTED BY
ROAD SWEEPS IN BN TAOR.

6. 3/1 CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. 1 PLAT CO K OPCON 5TH MARINES
FOR REFT, L SECURITY. CHOP CO M TO 3/5 FOR PARTICIPATION IN "HOLE
HUNTING" OPERATION. CO K (-) AND CO L CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS
AND AMBUSHES COMPLEMENTED BY ROAD SWEEPS AND SECURITY FOR BRIDGES
WITHIN BN TAOR.

7. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY: 3/5 TO CONDUCT "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION
IN AO NR 1 COMMENCING 111000H FOR PERIOD APPROXIMATELY 3 DAYS.
CO, S C AND L ESTABLISH CORDON THANH QUIT 3 WITH CO M ESTABLISHING
BLOCKING POSITION WEST OF SONG VINH DIEN. ONE PLAT CO L SEARCH AND
DESTROY NORTH TO SOUTH. APPROXIMATELY X PLUS 6, HOURS CO, S C AND
M CHOP TO PARENT UNIT.

8. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

9. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

10. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(IN) 091700H L CO 3/5 PLAT SWEEP AT 033597 3 VC WALKED DOWN EAST BANK
OF RIVER PTL WAS SET IN ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER. 1 STARTED ACROSS
RIVER AND WALKED INTO PTL POSITION. HE STARTED TO RUN FROM PTL AND
WAS SHOT. THE 2 OTHER VC WERE SHOT AND SEEN TO FALL. FIRED 25
RDS S/A DIDN'T SEARCH AREA BECAUSE OF RIVER.

PAGE ONE OF THREE

101610Z

CONFIDENTIAL
HAS BEEN SENTCOPY 4 OF 6 COPIES
NOV 6730
21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) 091300H K CO 3/5 (OPCON CO L) AT 035605 REC, D APPROX 120-150 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE WHILE CROSSING PADDY AREA FROM CONCEALED POSIT IN TREE LINE AT 035604. RET, D FIRE WITH 260 RDS M-60, 150 RDS M-16, 25 RDS M-79, 8 RDS 60MM MORTAR (4 HE AND 4 WP) MANEUVERED TO PLT TO POSIT FURTHER SOUTH IN AN ATTEMPT TO BLOCK ENEMY WITHDRAWAL. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

(C) 101305H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 100624 SQD POINT MAN TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP WHEN DETONATED, L SHAPE AMBUSH SPRUNG, FROM APPROX 30

METERS TO EAST REC, D 120-150 RDS S/A, SEMI/AUTO FIRE FROM APPROX 7-10 VC. RET, D 175-220 RDS S/A, 10 M-79 RDS, SENT REINFORCED UNIT TO POSITION OF ACTION AND CALLED IN MEDEVAC. FOLLOW UP SPOT TO BE SUBMITTED.

(D) 101305H "FOLLOW UP" A CO 1/5 REIN PLT AT 100624-105627 UNIT DISCOVERED IN VC AMB AREA A SERIES OF MINES PLANTED NORTH OF TRAIL LENGTH 100 METERS, MINES CONSISTED OF 7 105MM RND, 3 M-18 LOT NR 21 (CLAYMORES), 8 HOMEMADE MINES. ALL COMMAND DETONATED AND SPACED 10-15 METERS APART, WITH ONE INCH OF DIRT COVERING EACH. SAMPLES OF M-18 AND HOMEMADE MINES REMAINING ENEMY EXPLOSIVES DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(E) 100900H HQ FIFTH MARINES AT AT995675 HQ FIFTH MAR S-5 CHIEF WITH REGT, L INTERPRETER, ENROUTE TO DUONG SON (2) (H) AT 995675 WAS

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

STOPPED BY VN MALE FARMER, (AGE 40-45) AND DIRECTED TO A 105MM WP ROUND, FARMER HAD FOUND ORDINANCE JUST MINUTES BEFORE, WHILE WORKING IN HIS FIELD VIC AT996680 ENGRS CONTACTED AND RND BLOWN IN PLACE, NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. RETURNED TO HAMLET DURING AFTERNOON TO REWARD MAN 500S VN. ALSO GAVE HIM MINE AND BOOBY TRAP REWARD LEAFLETS AND EXPLAINED REWARD SYSTEM. HE WAS PLEASED WITH REWARD AND VOLUNTEERED TO BRING FUTURE DATA ON MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS OR VC ACTIVITY TO MARINES. HE ALSO SAID HE WOULD TELL HIS FRIENDS AND DISTRIBUTE THE LEAFLETS FOR US.

(F) 101500H M CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 093653 WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT PPR MARINE DETONATED MINE APPROX 45 LBS EXPLOSIVE ANTI-TANK. CALLED IN MEDIVAC SET UP LZ SECURED SAME AS MED EVAC WAS TRYING TO LAND UNDER HVY ENEMY FIRE MAN DIED EVAC WAVED OFF, REQUESTED TANKS TO PICK UP KIA CALLED IN ARTY FIRE MISSION 48 RDS 105MM HE OBS 1 SEC. ONDA BY EXPLOSION TANKS ARRIVED ENDED FIRE MISSION AND EVACED KIA. WILL SEARCH AREA FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED ON SEARCH.

(G) 102045H M CO 3/1 DEFENSIVE PERIM AT 095675 UNK NR OF VC TRIPPED 2 TRIP FLARES IN WIRE AROUND POSITION. FIRED 10 M-79 RDS, 12 RDS 82MM HE AND 60MM ILLUM AND 5 RDS 60MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH

PAGE TWO OF THREE

101610Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE KI67 C O N F I D E N T I A L
NEGATIVE RESULTS

(5) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(6) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROVINCE/COORD | DTG | SIZE/TYPE | F AND LOSSES | EN LOSSES |
|------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| QUANG NAM-120624 | 101325H | PLT REIN | NONE | 18 MINES |
| QUANG NAM-095675 | 122900H | HQ 5TH MAR | NONE | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-093658 | 121800H | SQD CMB PTL | 1 USMC KIA | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-068682 | 132055H | DEF PERIM | NONE | NONE |
| QUANG NAM-095675 | 122245H | DEF PERIM | NONE | NONE |

INIT BY

US / VC

US
US
US
US
US

COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS

CONTACTS: 102025H CAP G-7 AT 063682 PF, S SPOTTED 2-3 VC WITH

PAGE SIX KI67 C O N F I D E N T I A L

M-79 APPROACHING PERIMETER. PF, S OPENED FIRE WITH 100 RDS .30 CAL BAR. FIRED 6 RDS M-79 AND CALLED IN 81MM FIRE MISSION 25 RDS HE. SEARCH IN PROGRESS FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT.

TOD: 11/0103H/NOV67/DIV-TT/CCN: 860/JGT
11/0219H/NOV67/BN-TT 3-1, 1-5, 3-5/JM
S&C MSG PICK UP

SUPVR JGT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

101610Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER:S-3
RELEASER:MAJOR F.J.SALVATI

O 0800 11730Z NOV 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 INFO ZEN/1ST BN FIFTH MARINES
 200TH RD BN FIFTH MARINES
 200TH BN FIRST MARINES
 200TH BN FIRST MARINES
 200TH BN FIRST MARINES

C O M F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 1200Z01NOV TO 11140Z NOV 67

A. DIVO 3486.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5-CO D OPGON 2/5 OFN ESSEX. CO C CONDUCT QUICK REACTION (KICKBACK) OPERATION COMMENCING 1200Z01 NOV 1AM. 2TH MARINES MSG 010600Z NOV 67. CO, S, A AND B CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR.

B. 3/5-CO M AND 1 PLAT CO 1 OPGON 2/5 OFN ESSEX. 1 PLAT CO K OPERATING WITH CAP D-S. 1 PLAT CO K PROVIDING SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CO, S, L, I (-) AND K (-) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES COMPLEMENTED BY ROAD SURVEYS IN BN TAOR.

PAGE TWO IN OF C O M F I D E N T I A L

C. 3/1-CO I OPGON 2/5 MARINES. 1 PLAT CO K OPGON 5TH MARINES FOR ROAD SECURITY. CO, S, H, L, AND K (-) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES COMPLEMENTED BY ROAD SURVEYS AND SECURITY FOR BRIDGES WITHIN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY: 3/1 BN, 2IN MARINES TERMINATED "WOLF HUNTING" OPERATION IN A081 AT 111700Z. 1ST BN, 2IN MARINES CO C CHANGED TO PARENT UNIT AT 11130Z. 3RD BN, 1ST MARINES CO H CHANGED TO PARENT UNIT AT 11150Z.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

6. CONTROL, HEADQUARTERS:

7. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(a) 112202Z N 3/1 PLT 811 BASE AT 0945Z77 MARINES OBSERVED APPROX 3 VC IN TREELINE BY UTILIZING THE STARLIGHT SCOPE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF THEY HAD WEAPONS. FIRED 55 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 10 RDS 105 MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(b) 112615Z N 3/1 PLT 811 BASE AT 103664 OBSERVED MOVEMENT OF 5 VC AT 112652. CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION OF 12 RDS 105 MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(c) 112815Z A 1/5 PLT COF AT 102624 SPOTTED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS MOVING RAPIDLY ALONG RIVER AT 103622. FIRED APPROX 300 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 2 M79 RDS. THEN RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

//COPY OF SIX COPIES//

//PAGE ONE OF FOUR//

111730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV67

30
24**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 112912H M 3/1 PLT PTL BASE AT 095675 BLASTING CAP FROM CLAY-MORE MINE WENT OFF WHILE MARINES WAS BRING IT IN. NO EYE WITNESS AVAILABLE. WILL INVESTIGATE FURTHER TO DETERMINE HOW EXPLOSION OCCURED. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

(E) 112845H M 3/1 CO S&D AT 095640 RECEIVED APPROX 80-90 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROX 3 VC AT 095640. RETURNED APPROX 250 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3M79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 BAYONET, 1 GREEN STAR FLARE AND 7 EMPTY 7.62 CARTRIDGES.

(F) 111228H K 3/1 SD CMB AT 095656 SPOTTED VN MALE IN TREELINE OBSERVING PATROL. VN RAN WHEN MARINES SAW HIM. FIRED 1 RD AS WARNING SHOT AND CHALLENGED VN, BUT HE FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 2 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

(G) 111236H K 3/5 SQD CMB AT 095656 SPOTTED 6 VC MOVING SOUTH AND RECEIVED 6 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 095656. RETURNED 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 8 M79 RDS. SAW 2 VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 VC KIA PROB.

(H) 111330H I 3/5 SQD CMB AT 095620 FOUND 1 US ANTI PERSONNEL MINE IN HIGH GRASS (TY-DN 16-81 LOP-43-4-5-62). BLOWN IN PLACE.

(I) 112725H 3RD AMTRAC BN SQD CMB AT 082699 APPREHENDED VN DURING

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK. MALE WAS WEARING WHITE PJ'S. HAD NO ID CARD. SEARCHED HIM FINDING 4 RDS 7.62 AND 1 CIVILIAN RADIO. FORWARDED TO 3/1 BN S-2.

(J) 111313H C 1/5 AT 042632 S-2 SCOUT APPREHENDED VN MALE WHO STARTED CHANGING ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(K) 111528H L 3/1 PLT CMB AT 095649 POINT MAN TRIPPED M26 G GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE IN HEDGEROW. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC WIA.

(L) 111508H I 3/5 SQD CMB AT 095648 OBSERVED 4 GUERRILLAS AND 1 NVA AT 095648. NVA WAS WEARING KHAKIE UNIFORM. ALL APPEARED TO HAVE WEAPONS. CALLED AND RECEIVED ARTILLERY MISSION OF 11 RDS 105 HE WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

(M) 111542H K45 3/5 FT (PLUS) SEC AT 093634 RECEIVED 20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3 VC. RETURNED 20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(N) 111720H A HQ CO, 5TH MARINES VEHICLE AT 093633 WAS AMBUSHED BY 10-15 VC. VEHICLE WAS TAKEN UNDER INTENSIVE SMALL ARMS FIRE. VC TOOK 2 RIFLES AND 1 PISTOL. 2 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

/PAGE TWO OF FOUR//

NOV67

111730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(O) 112945H HQ CO, 5TH MARINES, PLT CMDR, 2ND AA PLT, 29TH CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM OBSERVED 5-6 TELEPHONE POLES CUT BETWEEN 082583 TO 082589. POLES HAD BEEN CUT WITH A SAW AND WERE STILL STANDING, BUT THEM CAN BE PUSHED OVER AT WILL.

(P) 111932H L 3/5 AT 047632 RECEIVED 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE IN REAR OF COLUMN. RDS WERE NOT WELL AIMED. CONTINUED MOVEMENT IN ORDER TO RETURN TO CP ASAP. MISSION DID NOT ALLOW SEARCH OF AREA AND NO FIRE WAS RETURNED.

(Q) 112215H L 3/5 AT 039627 RECEIVED STRAY RD GRASING MARINE ON SHOULDER. CONTINUED MISSION. NO FIRE RETURNED.

(R) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(S) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

(T) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

| PROVINCE/COORD | DTG | SIZE/TYPE | FIND LOSSES | EN LOSSES |
|------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|
| QUANG NAM-082699 | 112725H | SQD C3T | - | 1 DETAINEE |
| QUANG NAM-042632 | 111515H | C 1/5 | - | 1 DETAINEE |
| QUANG NAM-057649 | 111602H | PLT CMB | 1 USMC WIA EVAC | - |
| QUANG NAM-017608 | 111602H | SQD CMB | - | - |
| QUANG NAM-063633 | 111720H | HQ CO | 2 USMC KIA 1 USMC WIA EVAC | - |

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-082583 112945H HQ CO
QUANG NAM-052623 11835H SQD SEC
QUANG NAM-047632 111932H CO S&D
QUANG NAM-039627 112015H CO S&D
QUANG NAM-044616 111935H CAP D-1
QUANG NAM-119571 111945H CAP D-6
QUANG NAM-182589 112212H CAP D-5

INIT US/VC

US

US

US

US

US

VC

US

US

US

UUS

US

US

US

//PAGE THREE OF FOUR//

111730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS:

(1) 111835H CAP D-2 AT 052603 RECEIVED APPROX 52 RDS SEMI-AUTO AND AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3-4 VC AT 040601. RETURNED APPROX 230 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 2 LAAWS AND 5 M79 RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO MISSION.

(2) 111905H CAP D-1 AT 044613. COLVERT AT 044613 BLOWN BY VC. SPOTTED POSSIBLE VC MOVEMENT AT 044616. FIRED 620 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 10 M79 RDS. CALLED AND RECEIVED 60MM MISSION, 12 RDS HE, 4 RDS HLLM, AND 8 RDS 165 HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. SEARCHED AREA OF COLVERT. COLVERT IS UNPASSABLE. EXPLOSION DESTROYED COLVERT AND CRATERED ROAD (12, X20, X4). BRIDGE WAS BLOWN WITH NOT LESS THAN 1000BS TNT.

(3) 111945H CAP D-6 AT 111957I RECEIVED 50-75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RETURNED 42 RDS M79, 200 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 12 GRENADES. CALLED 81MM HLLM MISSION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 112010H CAP D-5 AT 192503 RECEIVED 5-10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RETURNED 1 LAAW AND 35 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. CALLED AND RECEIVED 4 RDS 165HE.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

//FINAL PAGE OF FOUR//

GP

BT

TO: 120425H/NOV67/DIV/CCN:956/DLS
 TO: 120515H/NOV67/BN TT/1-5,3-5,3-1/SLS
 S&C MSG PICK-UP

SUPVR SRS

111730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV67

11 HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH MAR S&C FILES

001153-67

COPY NO. 3 OF 10

Copy of Copies
 5th Marines (-)(Rein)
 QUANG NAM, RVN
 301300H October 1967

SECRET

SECRET

Operation Order 3-67 (Counter Rocket) Change #1

Ref. (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS Series, L7014, Sheets 6540 I, II; 6640 III, IV; 6641 III; 6640 I, II; 6641 II.
 (b) 1stMarDiv Operation Order 301-68
 (c) Division Order 03120.19 (Counter Rocket Program)
 (d) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 91-67 (Waterway Control)
 (e) 1st MarDiv Administrative Order 301-68
 (f) 1st MarDiv CEOI P02000.2C
 (g) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 90-67 (Counter Rocket)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Current Monthly Task Organization

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence), Current PERINTREPS and INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) CG, 1st Marine Air Wing provides rotary and fixed wing surveillance of the rocket belt and the approaches thereto. Provides illumination by flare ships on call and aerial photo coverage of rocket belt as requested.

(2) CG, FLC provides EOD teams as required.

(3) 11th Marines

(a) Provides primary means of acquiring enemy rocket positions employing aerial and ground observation, searchlights, electronic and sound acquisition devices as available.

(b) Provides immediate counter-measures using the full range of supporting arms to disrupt enemy rocket attacks and to destroy enemy forces involved.

(4) 7th Marines

(a) Conducts ground operations in assigned TAOR to

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

TAB C

~~SECRET~~

deny the enemy use of the rocket belt, or passage through the area.

(b) Employ fire power and maneuver forces to find and destroy enemy forces which threaten or penetrate the rocket belt.

(5) 1st Reconnaissance Bn provides reconnaissance coverage in and adjacent to enemy main avenues of approach and subsidiary routes leading into the Division TAOR.

c. Attachments and Detachments. As designated by current monthly task organization.

2. MISSION

5th Marines participates in the defense of the DA NANG VITAL AREA by maintaining high density patrol and surveillance activities within assigned TAOR, thereby denying the enemy access to, or the capability to deliver fire from the rocket belt.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

5th Marines defends that portion of the rocket belt in its TAOR with three infantry battalions, with the primary effort focused toward preventing, detecting, attacking and destroying enemy rocket units and positions. This will be accomplished by high density patrolling and a vigorous employment of all available surveillance means. These means of detection will be coordinated with supporting fires that are capable of immediate and accurate response and a highly mobile reaction force capable of exploiting an attack by fire and destroying enemy forces which threaten or have penetrated the rocket belt. In conjunction with these efforts the regiment, by judicious use of its assets, will deny the enemy the capability to conduct sustained rocket or mortar attacks against any installation within the TAOR. This requirement will be satisfied by the use of selected OP's, H&I fires and patrols.

b. 1st Bn 5th Marines

(1) Maintain surveillance on enemy main avenues of approach, and subsidiary routes into the rocket belt in assigned TAOR. (Annex B)

(2) Maintain positive control, day and night, of major waterways within TAOR.

(3) Be prepared to provide reaction force for employment in Regimental TAOR for the purpose of destroying hostile rocket forces and/or blocking enemy escape routes from the TAOR.

c. 3rd Bn 5th Marines

~~SECRET~~

- (1) Establish high density patrolling and surveillance activity within the rocket belt in your TAOR.
- (2) Maintain surveillance with concentrated effort on enemy main avenues of approach and subsidiary routes into the rocket belt in TAOR. (Annex B)
- (3) Be prepared to provide immediate reaction force for employment in Regimental TAOR for the purpose of destroying hostile rocket forces and/or blocking enemy escape routes from the TAOR.

d. 3rd Bn 1st Marines

- (1) Establish high density patrolling and surveillance activity within the rocket belt located in your TAOR.
- (2) Maintain surveillance with concentrated effort on enemy main avenues of approach and subsidiary routes into the rocket belt in TAOR. (Annex B)
- (3) Be prepared to provide immediate reaction force for employment in Regimental TAOR for the purpose of destroying hostile rocket forces and/or blocking enemy escape routes from the TAOR.

e. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) This order effective upon receipt.
- (2) Direct liaison with GVN within TAOR authorized.
- (3) Patrol routes will be coordinated with H&I fires to ensure maximum coverage of TAOR.
- (4) Submit patrol plans to this Headquarters by 1400 daily. These plans will reflect surveillance activity for 24 hour period commencing 0600 the following day.
- (5) Execute patrol plans as submitted. Prior approval required from this Headquarters before exception of patrol plan permitted. If emergency requires immediate change of plan, notify this Headquarters of nature of emergency and action taken.
- (6) Units are encouraged to make maximum use of SID's, AN/TPS-21s, Starlight Scopes, illumination, and any other mechanized means or device that will assist in the surveillance activity in the rocket belt.

~~SECRET~~

(7) TAOR Commanders, in the event of rocket attacks, at the earliest opportunity secure rocket sites for arrival of rocket investigation team. Ensure that only authorized personnel enter the site. Ensure that security personnel do not disturb site or move enemy equipment or material.

(8) The vital area of the DA NANG Complex is centered on two points: AT998763 and BT007737. The rocket belt is defined as that area that falls within the 8,000 to 12,000 meter radii of these two points.

(9) Attention is invited to references (c) and (d) for information and implementation.

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Logistics

(1) Supply will be in accordance with normal supply procedures.

(2) Any special requirement will be coordinated with the appropriate regimental staff section.

5. Command and Communications-Electronics

a. Communications

(1) In accordance with reference (f) and as amplified by 5th Marines CEOI.

(2) Units authorized to enter radio net of 51st ARVN Regiment Advisor (TAMPA ENSIGN). Freqs (P) 40.40 (S) 66.95.

b. Command Posts. Battalions report CP locations when established outside respective combat bases.

R. D. Bohn

R. D. Bohn

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Commanding

ANNEXS: A - Operation Overlay

B - Intelligence

C - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

5th Marines (-)(Rein)
QUANG NAM, RVN
301300H October 1967

SECRET

ANNEX B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-67

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:25,000, AMS Series L8020, Sheets 6640 I
North, 6640 IV North, 6641 IV South
(b) Annex B (Intelligence) to 1st Mar Div Operation Order 90-67

1. Summary of Enemy Action

- a. See latest Periodic Intelligence Reports, Intelligence Summaries and CG, 1st Mar Div ltr 2/EBS/pjp over 3800/1 of 1 September 1967 (Confidential); Subj: A Study of Information Pertaining to VC/NVA Rocket Units, Rocket Infiltration and Employment (Update #1).
- b. See bibliographies attached to CG, 1st Mar Div ltr 2/EBS/dwn over 3800/1 of 13 August 1967 and Update #1 (para 1.a. above).

2. Essential Elements of Information

- a. Determine if the enemy will employ rockets to attack the vital area. If so, when where and in what strength? Determine the type and caliber of rockets to be employed.
- b. Determine avenues of approach and egress the enemy will use to transport rockets into the area and exit from the area, with particular attention to waterways.
- c. Determine identification of unit(s) which will be employed in the attack, their organization and subordination.
- d. Determine enemy resources available to support the attack.
- e. Determine most probable launching sites within TAOR.
- f. Determine most likely staging and storage areas within or outside the TAOR.
- g. What resupply procedures have been established to include storage, maintenance, etc.
- h. Are foreign personnel involved with the movement, site preparation, or attainment of an initial operating capability. What technical or training personnel accompany the rocket? Identify or describe uniformed personnel.

SECRET

3. Intelligence Acquisition Tasks

a. Area of Collection Responsibility.

(1) All commands are responsible for collection efforts within their respective TAOR, with special attention toward:

(a) Maximum use of available intrusion detection devices.

(b) Remaining constantly alert for information/indications which could lead to the capture/destruction of any enemy force, or efforts of any enemy force threatening the Vital Area with rockets.

(c) Maximum use of Reward Funds to obtain information which does lead to the capture/destruction of any rocket cache and/or installation.

b. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

(1) 1st Marine Division, FMF

(a) Provide aerial reconnaissance of rocket belt when requested.

(b) Provide photo coverage of rocket belt as required.

(c) Provide instruction to units on characteristics, employment and any other information that would assist in recognizing rockets and firing positions.

4. Measures for Handling Captured Personnel, Documents and Material

a. PW's in accordance with Div Order 3461.2

b. Documents, material, maps, charts and photos in accordance with Div Order 3800.1F.

5. Overlays

a. Terrain analysis during dry season.

b. Terrain analysis during monsoon.

c. Observation coverage from Observation Towers.

SECRET

d. Suspected routes of approach and egress.

6. Counterintelligence

a. Payment of rewards up to 100,000 piasters for information leading to neutralization or capture of rockets/launchers is authorized.

7. Reports

a. Timely reports on movements, flashes or any other indication of rocket attack are mandatory.

b. All units submit spot reports by fastest means available in accordance with Div Order 3480.1A.

R. D. Bohn
R. D. Bohn
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDICES:

- 1 - Terrain analysis during dry season
- 2 - Terrain analysis during monsoon
- 3 - Observation coverage from Observation Towers
- 4 - Suspected routes of approach and egress
- 5 - Exploitation of Enemy Attacks by Rockets

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

SECRET

4 November 1967

Addenda to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-67

Encls: (1) Appropriate Titling, Authentication and page numbering for Appendicies to subject document.

1. Titling, Authentication and page numbering were inadvertently omitted from appendicies to the subject annex.

2. In the interest of time, economy and efficiency this addenda is promulgated. Affix appropriate copies to applicable appendix.

John
D. A. S.Y.E.

Dist: Same as Annex C (Dist) to Operation Order 3-67

SECRET

5TH MAR S&C FILES

DEGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

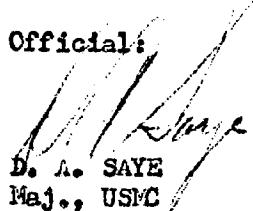
| |
|-----------------|
| 001168-67 |
| COPY NO. 100/10 |

Appendix 1 (Terrain Analysis During Dry Season) to Annex B (Intelligence)
to Operation Order 3-67

R. D. BOHN
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Distribution: Annex C (Dist) to Operation Order 3-67

Official:


D. A. SAYE
Maj., USMC
S-2

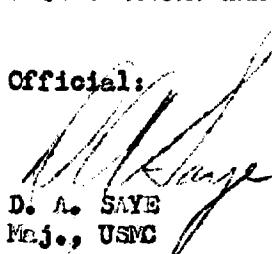
B-1-1

Appendix 2 (Terrain Analysis During Monsoon) to Annex B (Intelligence)
to Operation Order 3-67

R. D. BOHN
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Distribution: Annex C (Dist) to Operation Order 3-67

Official:


D. A. SAYE
Maj., USMC
S-2

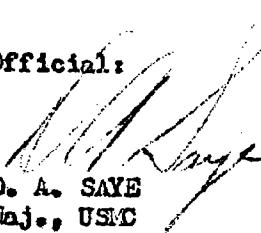
B-2-1

Appendix 3 (Observation Coverage From Observation Towers) to Annex B
(Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-67

R. D. BOHN
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Distributions: Annex C (Dist) to Operation Order 3-67

Official:


D. A. SAYE
Maj., USMC
S-2

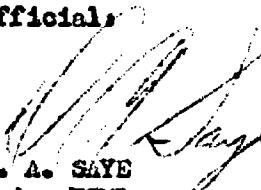
B-3-1

Appendix 4 (Suspected Routes Of Approach And Egress) to Annex B
(Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-67

R. D. BOHN
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Distributions: Annex C (Dist) to Operation Order 3-67

Official:


D. A. SAYE
Maj., USMC
S-2

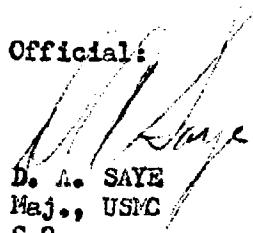
B-4-1

Appendix 1 (Terrain analysis During Dry Season) to Annex B (Intelligence)
to Operation Order 3-67

R. D. BOHN
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Distribution: Annex C (Dist) to Operation Order 3-67

Official:


D. A. SAYE
Maj., USMC
S-2

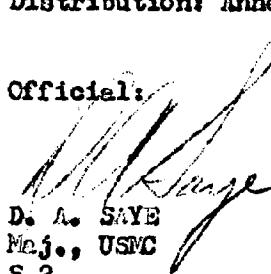
B-1-1

Appendix 2 (Terrain Analysis During Monsoon) to Annex B (Intelligence)
to Operation Order 3-67

R. D. BOHN
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Distribution: Annex C (Dist) to Operation Order 3-67

Official:


D. A. SAYE
Maj., USMC
S-2

B-2-1

5th Marines (-)(Rein)
QUANG NAM, RVN
301300H October 1967

SECRET

Appendix 5 (Exploitation of Enemy Attack by Rockets) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-67

Ref: (a) 1st Mar Div Operation Order 90-67

Time Zone: H

1. Background

a. This appendix provides command guidance for exploitation of enemy attack by rockets or other new weapons posing a threat to the Vital Area within the Division TAOR.

2. Action Required

a. After the firing site has been neutralized and the danger eliminated, the responsible TAOR Commander will ensure the area is isolated and only the Rocket Investigation Team is authorized to enter the area.

3. Reports

a. All information gathered/observed by infantry units/technicians will be forwarded this Headquarters (Attn: S-2) at the earliest.

b. Special emphasis is placed on:

(1) Number of firing points occupied and number of rockets fired from each firing point as evidenced by tripod marks, launcher marks, burn marks, etc.

(2) Evidence of sighting devices, including type and description.

(3) Evidence that rounds or launchers were buried at the site, including number, location, and description.

(4) Evidence of defensive positions around each firing site, including number, location, and description.

(5) Any evidence of multiple firing positions.

(6) Any evidence to indicate the method of fire.

~~SECRET~~

(7) Any estimate of number of personnel at each firing site.

(8) Any evidence to indicate elevations and azimuths fired.

(9) Total number of rounds fired from each site.

R. D. Bohn
 R. D. BOHN
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

Colonel R. D. Bohn, Commanding, U. S. Marine Corps, Commanding, 3rd Battalion, 10th Marines, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, certifies that the information contained in this document is accurate to the best of his knowledge and belief.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

RECORDED INFORMATION: The information contained in this document is accurate to the best of the knowledge and belief of the Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 10th Marines, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, and is being furnished to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, for use in the preparation of the Commanders Estimate of the Situation.

RECORDED INFORMATION: The information contained in this document is accurate to the best of the knowledge and belief of the Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 10th Marines, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, and is being furnished to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, for use in the preparation of the Commanders Estimate of the Situation.

RECORDED INFORMATION: The information contained in this document is accurate to the best of the knowledge and belief of the Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 10th Marines, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, and is being furnished to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, for use in the preparation of the Commanders Estimate of the Situation.

RECORDED INFORMATION: The information contained in this document is accurate to the best of the knowledge and belief of the Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 10th Marines, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, and is being furnished to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, for use in the preparation of the Commanders Estimate of the Situation.

RECORDED INFORMATION: The information contained in this document is accurate to the best of the knowledge and belief of the Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 10th Marines, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, and is being furnished to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, for use in the preparation of the Commanders Estimate of the Situation.

RECORDED INFORMATION: The information contained in this document is accurate to the best of the knowledge and belief of the Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 10th Marines, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, and is being furnished to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, for use in the preparation of the Commanders Estimate of the Situation.

RECORDED INFORMATION: The information contained in this document is accurate to the best of the knowledge and belief of the Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 10th Marines, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, and is being furnished to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, for use in the preparation of the Commanders Estimate of the Situation.

RECORDED INFORMATION: The information contained in this document is accurate to the best of the knowledge and belief of the Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 10th Marines, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, and is being furnished to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, for use in the preparation of the Commanders Estimate of the Situation.

B-5-2

~~SECRET~~

5th Marines (-)(Rein)
QUANG NAM, RVN
301300H October 1967

SECRET

Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67 (Counter Rocket)

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| CG 1st MarDiv | 1 |
| CO 5th Marines | 2 |
| CO 1st Bn 5th Marines | 1 |
| CO 3rd Bn 5th Marines | 1 |
| CO 3rd Bn 1st Marines | 1 |
| CO 2nd Bn 11th Marines | 1 |
| SA Quang Da Special Zone | 1 |
| File | 2 |

R. D. Bohn
R. D. Bohn
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

C-1

SECRET

S7e
FILE

Copy 19 of 23 Copies
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
QUANG NAM PROV, RVN
041500H Nov 1967

~~SECRET~~

Operation Order 5-67 (Alert Forces)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6540 I, II;
6541 II; 6640 I, II, III, IV; 6641 II.
(b) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 301-68
(c) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 304-67
(d) DivO P 02000.20

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Current Monthly Task Organization

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSEMS and Annex B (Intelligence) to reference (b).

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) See references (b) and (c).
- (2) 1st MarDiv maintains capability to commit alert forces to engage and destroy enemy forces contacted or sighted, exploit supporting arms employment, reinforce friendly units, and protect downed aircraft or drones.
- (3) 1st MAW maintains two transport and two gunship helicopters on 15 minute alert at MARBLE MOUNTAIN (DA NANG), and will scramble additional helicopters as requested, and available.
- (4) 7th Marines (Rein) will maintain a minimum of one reinforced rifle company for rapid employment to engage enemy forces contacted or sighted, protect downed aircraft or drones, exploit supporting arms employment, and reinforce friendly units within or outside its TAOR.
- (5) Second Bn, Fifth Marines (Rein) maintains one reinforced squad for rapid deployment within or outside the TAOR as the tactical situation requires.
- (6) 11th Marines provides fire support as requested.

2. MISSION

5th Marines maintains forces available for rapid employment to

~~SECRET~~

Tab-D

~~SECRET~~

engage and destroy enemy forces contacted or sighted, protect downed aircraft or drones, exploit supporting arms employment, and reinforce friendly units within or outside the TAOR.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations.

(1) A designated battalion will maintain alert forces, as directed, for deployment by helicopter in execution of specific missions. The size of the reaction force employed will be determined by the mission and tactical situation. Authority to commit alert forces is determined by the mission and area of employment. The Regimental Commander determines the mission and size of the alert force that will be committed within his TAOR. The Commanding General determines the mission and size of the alert force committed outside the TAOR.

(2) A designated reinforced squad rapidly deploys by helicopter within the TAOR to destroy small enemy forces contacted or sighted, protect downed aircraft, and protect drones in execution of BLUE SPRINGS. (ANNEX E Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS)

(3) A designated reinforced platoon rapidly deploys by helicopter within or outside the TAOR to engage and destroy small enemy forces contacted or sighted, protect downed aircraft, exploit supporting arms employment and reinforce friendly units.

(4) A designated reinforced company rapidly deploys by helicopter within or outside the TAOR to engage and destroy enemy forces contacted or sighted, exploit supporting arms employment, reinforce friendly units and protect downed aircraft. Provides reserve force for ROUGH RIDER.

b. 1st Battalion, 5th Marines

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

(1) On order maintain a minimum of one reinforced squad on 15 minute alert.

(2) On order maintain a minimum of one reinforced platoon on 30 minute alert.

(3) On order maintain a reinforced rifle company on 60 minute alert.

(4) Be prepared to employ the alert squad, platoon, or company within or outside TAOR as directed.

SECRET

175000

(5) Be prepared to reinforce or withdraw units committed.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Battalion to provide alert forces designated, by separate message to read: "Battalion _____ Marines provide alert forces from (DTG) through (DTG) IAW Operation Order 5-67 (Alert Forces)".

(2) Smaller alert forces may be elements of a larger alert force.

(3) The battalion providing alert forces will notify this Headquarters (COO Watch Officer) by 1700 daily of units designated as alert forces, helipad location(s), radio frequencies, and call signs for helicopter contact. The Regimental COO Watch Officer will notify the Division (COO G-3 Watch Officer) by 1800 daily.

(4) Annex A (Composition of Alert Force), Annex B (Checklist for Alert Forces), Annex C (Regimental Operations Officer's Action Checklist), Annex D (Procedure for Requesting Helicopter Support), Annex E (Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS).

(5) This order supercedes Operation Order 304-66 and is effective upon receipt.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. No Change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Communications.

(1) Reference (b) and Regimental CEOI.

(2) Alert Forces be prepared to enter tactical radio nets other than those of parent command in the event employment under OPCON another command.

(3) FAC teams when employed will possess a UHF capability for communications with close air support aircraft.

(4) Call signs as assigned in reference (b).

b. Command Posts.

SECRET

Battalion Command Groups will report C.P. locations when established outside the Combat Base.

c. Command Relationships

(1) Direct liaison is authorized with I Corps Advisor Group and CAP units within the TAOR concerning communication-electronics coordination.

(2) Alert Forces remain OPCON parent unit unless directed by this or higher headquarters.

d. Code Names.

(1) Reinforced squad and platoon: SPARROW HAWK

(2) Reinforced company: BALD EAGLE

(3) Drone recovery: BLUE SPRINGS

R. D. Bohn
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A - Composition of Alert Forces
- B - Checklist for Alert Forces
- C - Regimental Operations Officer's Action Checklist
- D - Procedure for Requesting Helicopter Support
- E - Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS
- F - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

5th Marines (-)(Rein
QUANG NAM PROV, RVN
041500H Nov 1967

SECRET

Annex A (Composition of Alert Forces) to Operation Order 5-67

1. COMPOSITION

a. Number of personnel and amount of equipment will be limited by the capacity of the helicopter. The maximum number of personnel with weapons and equipment for the reinforced squad is 30; reinforced platoon 60; and for the reinforced company 210. Personnel and equipment will include as the minimum:

(1) Reinforced Squad (SPARROW HAWK)

- (a) Artillery FO, FAC and NGF as appropriate.
- (b) Four M-72 Light Assault Weapons (LAAW)
- (c) One M-60 Machine Gun
- (d) One 3.5" Rocket Launcher w/WP Ammunition
- (e) One AN/PRC-25 Radio

(2) Reinforced Platoon (SPARROW HAWK)

- (a) Artillery FO, FAC, and NGF Spotter as appropriate.
- (b) Elements of 60mm Mortar Squad, MG Squad and assault squad.

(3) Reinforced Company (BALD EAGLE)

- (a) Artillery FO, FAC, and NGF Spotter as appropriate.
- (b) Other attachments as necessary.

b. Annex B (Checklist for Alert Forces) provides a checklist for alert force unit leaders.

R. D. Bohn
R. D. BOHN
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

5th Marines (-)(Hain)
 QUANG NAM PROV, RVN
 041500H Nov 1967

SECRET

Annex B (Checklist for Alert Forces) to Operation Order 5-67

1. Checklist for leaders of reinforced squad/platoon/company size alert force.

1.1. a. Is alert force properly organized for mission?

1.1. b. Is alert force properly equipped to include maps of area, radios, spare batteries, compasses, binoculars, protective masks, special equipment and ammunition as required?

1.1. c. Does alert force commander know:

1.1. (1) Enemy forces? Location, strength, equipment, disposition and/or movement as appropriate.

1.1. (2) Friendly forces?

1.1. (a) Location and nature of friendly forces in areas of operations.

1.1. (b) Call sign and frequency of unit to exercise OPCON.

1.1. (c) Call sign of transport and fire support helicopters.

1.1. (d) Call sign and frequency of nearest supporting artillery.

1.1. (3) As appropriate

1.1. (a) Location of objective area (target area, downed aircraft or drone aircraft, enemy sighting or contact, etc.).

1.1. (b) Condition of downed aircraft and crew members.

1.1. d. Has following been accomplished?

1.1. (1) Alert force thoroughly briefed on above details.

1.1. (2) Force separated into heliteams and instructed as to which helicopter they will board (1st, 2nd, etc.) and in what sequence.

SECRET

B-1

SECRET

SECRET

(3) Frag Order prepared and issued, including:

(a) Mission assignments.

(b) Plan for employment of supporting arms.

(4) Radio

(a) Check performed, and radios set on designated frequencies.

(b) Check into net and contacted unit exercising OPCON.

(c) Contacted helicopters on designated frequency as helicopters arrived at LZ to pickup alert forces.

(d) Radios of FAC, NGF Spot and Artillery FO team accompanying reinforced squads, platoons and companies checked, frequencies set, and operators checked into nets.

R. D. Bohn

R. D. Bohn

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

5th Marines (-)(Rein)
QUANG NAM PROV, RVN
041500H Nov 1967

SECRET

Annex C (Regimental Operations Officer's Action Checklist) to
Operation Order 5-67

1. The Regimental Operations Officer, upon receipt of order to employ alert force, will pass to the Battalion Operations Officer the following information:
 - a. Designate size of alert force.
 - b. Verify alert force pickup LZ coordinates, call signs and frequencies.
 - c. Provide destination LZ coordinates.
 - d. Coordinates of enemy or activity.
 - e. Description of enemy (strength, equipment, direction of movement, disposition, etc.).
 - f. Location of friendly troops in vicinity.
2. Initiate helicopter support request in accordance with Annex D (Procedures for Requesting Helicopter Support) to Operation Order 5-67.
3. Report to 1st MarDiv COC all alert force employments, including time of pickup, landing, and extraction as each occurs.

R. D. Bohn
R. D. BOHN
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

SECRET

C-1

3d Marines (-)(Rein)
QUANG NAM PROV, RVN
041500H Nov 1967

Annex D (Procedure for Requesting Helicopter Support) to Operation Order 5-67

1. PROCEDURE

a. Alert force helicopter request is submitted by the Regimental Operations Officer via TAR net to DASC. The request is prefaced with the phrase "this is a SPARROW HAWK (or BALD EAGLE) request". Data required in request:

- (1) Size of alert force (reinforced squad, platoon, or company).
- (2) Alert force pickup coordinates.
- (3) Destination of LZ coordinates.
- (4) Coordinates of enemy.
- (5) Description of enemy (strength, equipment, direction of movement, disposition, etc.).
- (6) Location of friendly troops in vicinity.
- (7) Call sign and frequency of unit to exercise OPCON of alert force.
- (8) Remarks.

R. D. Bohn
R. D. BOHN
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines (-)(Regt)
QUANG NAM PROV, RVN
041500H Nov 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

Annex E (Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS) to Operation Order 5-67

1. PROCEDURES

a. Downed aircraft initiating procedure

(1) Initial notification of downed aircraft is normally received by the Div DASC/FSCC. DASC/FSCC notifies TADC. If ground force protection of a downed aircraft is desired, 1st MAW Operations submits the request for a security force to the 1st MarDiv COC. Division COC passes the mission to the Regiment or separate Battalion nearest the location of the downed aircraft. The Regiment or separate Battalion provides to Division, for passing to 1st MAW/MAG Operations, the following information:

(a) Coordinates of alert force pickup.

(b) Number of personnel in alert force determined by tactical situation (normally a reinforced squad in TAOR, reinforced platoon of 60 men outside TAOR).

(c) Call sign and frequency of alert force.

(d) Call sign of FAC.

(2) When the alert force is lifted to the site, the fire support aircraft remain in the area, the transport helicopters return to the MAG to await the retraction of the force.

(3) Control

(a) Regiment or separate Battalion, unless otherwise directed, maintains OPCON of the force, and is prepared to reinforce if required.

b. BLUE SPRINGS initiating procedure (Drone Recovery)

(1) CG III MAF alerts 1st MarDiv COC and 1st MAW COC that a BLUE SPRINGS mission is initiated. Division COC (G-3 Watch Officer) notifies the appropriate Regiment to provide alert forces; a reinforced squad unless otherwise directed.

(2) Regiment provides 1st MarDiv COC (G-3 Watch Officer) with:

UNCLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

(a) Current report of alert force designation.

(b) Helipad location.

(c) Radio frequency and call sign for necessary fire support coordination to ensure establishment of a restricted fire zone in the area of the drone recovery for a specified time period.

(4) Subject to restrictions in para 1b(5) below, the alert force is lifted by helicopter to the drone location and provides the necessary perimeter security while the recovery/salvage crew completes its work. The unit providing the alert force is prepared to reinforce or withdraw alert force.

(5) Approval and control

(a) If the drone lands outside the TAOR, the alert force will not be launched without the specific authority of CG, 1st MarDiv.

(b) The Regiment providing the alert forces exercises OPCON unless otherwise directed.

(c) In event destruction of the drone is directed by higher authority, separate instructions will be issued.

(d) The alert force commander is responsible only for security of the drone and the recovery crew.

2. Annex B (Checklist for Alert Forces) provides a checklist for alert force unit leaders.

R. D. Bohn
R. D. BOHN
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

5th Marines (-)(Rein)
QUANG NAM PROV, RVN
041500H Nov 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| CG, 1st MarDiv | 1 |
| CG, 1st MAW | 2 |
| CO, 7th Marines | 1 |
| CO, 11th Marines | 2 |
| CO, 2nd Bn 11th Marines | 2 |
| CO, 1st Bn 5th Marines | 2 |
| CO, 3rd Bn 5th Marines | 2 |
| CO, 3rd Bn 1st Marines | 2 |
| SA Quand Da Special Zone | 1 |
| Command Chronology | 1 |
| S-2, 5th Marines | 1 |
| S-3, 5th Marines | 1 |
| File | 5 |

R. D. Bohn

R. D. BOHN

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

UNCLASSIFIED

F-1